

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## 46. TABLING OF THE ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: 2022/2023

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(MD)

### 1. STRATEGIC THRUST

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted as a key priority amongst others: “To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.”

### 2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The purpose of the report is to make recommendations on the possible adjustments to the approved budget.

### 3. BACKGROUND

3.1 The MTREF 2022/2023 was approved on the 07<sup>th</sup> June 2022 as per Council Item 95

3.2 In terms of section 28(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act number 56 of 2003:

3.2.1 A Municipality may revise an approved annual Budget through Adjustments Budget.

3.2.2 An Adjustment Budget

- a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the Mayor of the municipality;
- d) may correct any errors in the annual budget, and
- e) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

3.2.3 the mayor may table an adjustments budget.

3.2.4 Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

### 4. DISCUSSIONS

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

Where it is appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes, so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and over spending and the revenue with zero, under and over recovery.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

The budget adjustment process resulted in

- Total revenue being adjusted upwards to **R7, 555 billion** from **R7, 506 billion** showing an increase of **R49 million**.
- Total expenditure being adjusted upward to **R6, 514 billion** from **R6, 512 billion** showing an increase of **R2 million**.
- Surplus has increased from **R994 million** to **R1, 041 billion** by **R47million**.
- Capital Budget was adjusted from **R625 million** to **R624 million** a decrease of **R1 million**.

### CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2022/2023

NW373 Rustenburg -											
Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	7 074 810 297	-	-	-	-	39 800 000	9 017 337	48 817 337	7 123 627 634	7 496 108 033	7 871 341 365
Total Expenditure	6 512 073 352	-	-	-	-	39 800 000	37 652 454	2 147 546	6 514 220 898	6 816 536 950	7 325 604 284
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>562 736 945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 669 791</b>	<b>46 669 791</b>	<b>609 406 736</b>	<b>679 571 083</b>	<b>545 737 081</b>
Transfers and subsidies - Capital	431 687 773						132 458	132 458	431 820 231	442 361 105	452 383 125
	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>994 424 718</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 802 249</b>	<b>46 802 249</b>	<b>1 041 226 967</b>	<b>1 121 932 188</b>	<b>998 120 206</b>
Total Capital	625 307 524	-	-	-	-	-	857 725	857 725	624 449 799	468 148 052	476 121 430

The reported financial performance include the performance of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST).It be noted that there were no adjustment to the approved 2022/2023 RWST budget.

Adjusted revenue of **R7 555 billion** and expenditure of **R6 514 billion** resulting in a surplus of **R609 million** of accrued income including non-cash items for the 2022/23 budget. Capital Budget was adjusted downwards to **R624 million**.

Details of the adjustment budget are demonstrated in the adjustment budget book,  
 --- referenced as **Annexure A** and the detailed budget is in the prescribed adjustment format  
 --- (B Schedule) referenced as **Annexure B**.

The organisational structure on the latest National Treasury B - Schedule template differs to the municipal organisational structure. This is because the organisational structure on the latest budget template is based on the function segment. This segment provides for the classification of the budget according to the function or service delivery objective. Details of the adjustment budget according to our internal municipal structure is reference as  
 --- **Annexure C**.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

The letter received after submission of the adjustments budget by the North West Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation to provide additional funding be noted --- referenced as *Annexure D*.

### 5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION

- 5.1 In terms of Section 28 (1) of the MFMA “A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment budget”.
- 5.2 Section 2 (b) of the MFMA provides that “may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.”
- 5.3 The municipality realized an additional surplus of R46,7 million due to the approval of the Public Transport Network Grant (“PTNG”) roll over of R39.8million and an increase in the property rates as accrued revenue due to additional billing of R10 million that happened in August 2022 whilst there is a reduction in the electricity revenue of almost R10million.
- 5.4 The budgeted collection rate of the municipality is at 84.5% and no improvement has been realized for the past six months and this is shown by the increase on the interest charged on outstanding debtors of R236.7million

### 6. LEGAL IMPLICATION

In terms of sub-regulation 25(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), a municipal council must consider the full implications, financial or otherwise, of the adjustments budget and supporting documentation referred to in regulation 21(which deals with the required format) before approving the adjustments budget.

Sub-regulation 25(3) of MBRR further provides that when approving an adjustments budget, a municipal council must consider and adopt separate resolutions dealing with each of the matters listed in item 4 of Schedule B.

Accordingly, item 4 of Schedule B provides that the resolutions must include certain matters that must be prepared and presented as part of the adjustments budget documentation. These matters are:

- (a) approval of the adjustments budget;
- (b) approval of any adjustments permitted in terms of section 28 (2) of the Act;
- (c) approval of the transfer of funds to a separate bank account for purposes contemplated in section 12 of the Act;
- (d) approval of revisions to the monthly and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators in the service delivery and budget implementation plan, if any, to correspond with the approval of the adjustments budget; and
- (e) approval of any amendments to budget-related policies necessitated by the adjustments budget.

**RECOMMENDED:****ACTION**

- |     |  |      |
|-----|--|------|
| 1.  | The adjustments budget be approved;  | CC   |
| 2.  | The B1 to B10 of adjustments budget be approved;   | CC   |
| 3.  | That revenue and expenditure be adjusted accordingly;  | CC   |
| 4.  | That the Adjustment Budget has a surplus of <b>R609 million</b> ;  | CC   |
| 5.  | That spending of capital project be accelerated on grants funded projects;   | DIRS |
| 6.  | That the cash flow projections, procurement plan be revised and be aligned to the grant funding payment schedule;  | DIRS |
| 7.  | That the SDBIP be amended subsequent to the approval of the Adjustment Budget;   | OMM  |
| 8.  | That a revised Top Layer SDBIP be tabled to Council at the end of March 2023;  | OMM  |
| 9.  | That the Adjustment Budget be submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries;   | BTO  |
| 10. | That, within ten working days after the approval of the budget, the Directorate Budget and Treasury Office in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act makes public the approved Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation; | BTO  |
| 11. | The letter received after submission of the adjustments budget by the North West Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation to provide additional funding be noted - referenced as <b>Annexure D</b> of the report;                      | CC   |
| 12. | That an additional capital amount of R703 thousand to support the library function with reference to resolution 11 be approved.  | CC   |

-----

**RUSTENBURG LOCAL  
MUNICIPALITY**



**"A WORLD CLASS CITY WHERE ALL COMMUNITIES ENJOY THE HIGH QUALITY OF  
LIFE"**

**2022/2023**

**Adjustment budget**

**Compiled in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and Schedule B (In-Year Reports of Municipalities) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation**

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

### Acronyms and abbreviations

BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MM	Municipal Manager
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
FBS	Free basic services
GVA	Gross Value Added
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act (56 of 2003)
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
EXCO	Executive Committee
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator of South Africa
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
PPP	Public Private Partnership
RLM	Rustenburg Local Municipality
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

**Table of Contents**

Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget ..... 4

    1.1 Council Resolutions ..... 4

    1.2 Executive Summary ..... 4

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation ..... 22

    2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions ..... 22

    2.2. Adjustments to budget funding ..... 22

    2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan ..... 24

    2.4. Municipal Manager’s quality certificate ..... 25

## **Part 1 – Annual Adjustment Budget**

### **1.1 Council Resolutions**

The Council of Rustenburg Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003):-

Approves and adopts the adjustment budget of the municipality for the financial year 2022/23 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

**TABLE 2:** Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

**TABLE 3:** Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

**TABLE 4:** Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

**TABLE 5:** Budgeted Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding)

**TABLE 6:** Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type), and

**TABLE 7:** Budgeted Cash Flow

Directs that the Accounting Officer adheres to section 22 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, read with paragraph 24(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The regulations require the municipal manager to submit the adjustment budget and supporting documentation to National Treasury and the Provincial Treasury within ten (10) working days after tabling to Council, in both printed and electronic copies.

Notes that municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan. As such no increases in taxes and tariffs have been factored in this adjustment budget.

### **1.2 Executive Summary**

This adjustment budget has been compiled in line with section 28 of the MFMA, read with Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which deal with adjustment budgets of municipalities.

Section 28 (1) (2) of the MFMA states that: -

- (1) a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.
- (2) An adjustments budget -
  - (i) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year.
  - (ii) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.
  - (iii) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure by the mayor of the municipality.
  - (iv) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote.



## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

- (v) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by council.
- (vi) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (vii) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

The following key factors were taken into consideration when preparing and compiling the 2022/23 adjustments budget.

- The Medium-Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) and national adjusted estimates.
- The mid-year budget and performance assessment report compiled in terms of section 72 of the MFMA.
- The comments received from the National Treasury on the 2022/23 approved budget.
- Possible errors in the approved budget.
- Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure incurred; and
- The restructuring of votes. Votes were restructured in line with mSCOA budget alignment.

Other key issues which were taken into consideration to ensure a Credible Budget were:

- Funds were allocated to activities which are consistent with the revised IDP and ensuring that the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the Municipality.
- Objectives are achievable in terms of the agreed service delivery and performance targets.
- Financial estimates comprise of revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions.
- The increased expenditure does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality i.e., ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudent limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium, and long term.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2022/2023 adjustments budget can be summarised as follows:

- Revenue collection rate is still below the projected percentage as per SDBIP;
- The need to re-prioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource given the cash flow realities of the municipality.
- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy, particularly the rising cost of living as measured by Consumer price Index (CPIX);
- The rates and tariffs for various municipal services are not increased in this adjustments budget in line with section 28(6) of the MFMA.

The 2022/23 Adjustments Budget will be distributed to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and Auditor General, and published on the municipality's website and hard copies will be made available at municipal offices and municipal libraries.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that the municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken on both the revenue and expenditure of the municipality. Because of the current challenges with the financial system and mSCOA compliances, it is difficult for the municipality to make absolute analysis of all the transactions.

Revenue enhancement measures are in place to ensure that all residents, businesses, and government are billed for the services consumed. Revenue collection drive is oiled through aggressive credit control processes.

The municipality has send letters to Provincial and National Treasury to request assistance with the financial recovery plan in line with the Council resolution and are still awaiting response. Management is currently in engagement with Infrastructure Finance Corporation Limited (INCA) in drafting a Long Term Financial Plan for individual directorates and the whole municipality, to improve the financial situation of the municipality.

The Development Bank of South Africa (DBSA) is in engagement with the municipality to assist with revenue enhancement and asset care.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low to high priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditure with zero, under and overspending and the revenue with zero, under and over recovery.

### CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2022/2023

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
<b>R thousands</b>											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	7 074 810 297	-	-	-	-	39 800 000	9 017 337	48 817 337	7 123 627 634	7 496 108 033	7 871 341 365
Total Expenditure	6 512 073 352	-	-	-	-	39 800 000	37 652 454	2 147 546	6 514 220 898	6 816 536 950	7 325 604 284
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>562 736 945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 669 791</b>	<b>46 669 791</b>	<b>609 406 736</b>	<b>679 571 083</b>	<b>545 737 081</b>
Transfers and subsidies - Capital	431 687 773						132 458	132 458	431 820 231	442 361 105	452 383 125
	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>	<b>994 424 718</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 802 249</b>	<b>46 802 249</b>	<b>1 041 226 967</b>	<b>1 121 932 188</b>	<b>998 120 206</b>
Total Capital	625 307 524	-	-	-	-	-	857 725	857 725	624 449 799	468 148 052	476 121 430

Total revenue being adjusted upwards to **R7, 555 billion** from **R7, 506 billion** showing an increase of **R49 million**. Total expenditure being adjusted upward to **R6, 514 billion** from **R6, 512 billion** showing an increase of **R2 million**. Surplus has increased from **R994 million** to **R1, 041 billion**. Capital Budget was adjusted from **R625 million** to **R624 million** a decrease of **R1 million**.

The reported financial performance includes the performance of the Rustenburg Water Service Trust (RWST). Note: There are no adjustment on the approved RWST 2022/23 budget.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## OPERATIONAL REVENUE FRAMEWORK

The increase of **R49 million** on revenue is mostly due to the approval of the roll-over of the PTNG grant by National Treasury of R39.8 million. Alignment of other revenue line items with actual performance resulted in a further adjustment.

Revenue from Agency Services decrease is due to slow or under performance of this service at mid-year. The Directorate: Public Safety needs to intensifying efforts from law enforcement for the collection of disks. During the past two years, there were many grace period afforded to motorists due to the outbreak of the covid and these grace periods have now ended.

Property Rates and interest on outstanding debtors will also see an increase. The property rates increases due to high performance at mid-year, whilst the interest on debtors is due to an increase in debtors due to low payment levels. Efforts have been put into place to collect outstanding debts and interest accumulated on those accounts.

The underperformance and over performance of all the revenue services charges and other revenue items, will be realigned correctly and make sure all services are billed correctly and completely as part of the revenue enhancement drive.

**Table B4 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source as adjusted.**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	516 902	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	526 902	539 646	532 598
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	3 691 715	-	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	(20 000)	3 671 715	3 852 165	4 020 611
Service charges - water revenue	2	553 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	553 596	577 294	602 035
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	405 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405 800	443 091	442 443
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	154 931	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	164 931	161 428	168 185
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 080						(1 500)	(1 500)	12 580	14 695	15 351
Interest earned - external investments		26 217						-	-	26 217	27 418	28 743
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		428 086						30 000	30 000	458 086	446 922	467 033
Dividends received		-						-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 399						(0)	(0)	9 399	9 813	10 254
Licences and permits		11 288						-	-	11 288	11 795	12 315
Agency services		110 424						(20 000)	(20 000)	90 424	115 282	120 469
Transfers and subsidies		1 127 277						39 800	(110)	39 690	1 269 477	1 421 222
Other revenue	2	18 647	-	-	-	-	-	628	628	19 275	20 367	23 088
Gains		6 448						-	-	6 448	6 715	6 994
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>7 074 810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 800</b>	<b>9 017</b>	<b>48 817</b>	<b>7 123 628</b>	<b>7 496 108</b>	<b>7 871 341</b>

### Mid year performance and Adjustment

- Revenue from Agency Services decrease is due to under performance at mid-year. The Directorate: Public Safety needs to intensify efforts from law enforcement for the collection of disks.
- Property Rates has been adjusted upwards with R10 million due to additional billing that happened in August 2022 due to backdated charges.
- Rental of fixed assets minor decrease of R1.5 million due to lower rental income from the showgrounds.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

- Service charges has been adjusted with an increase of R10 million on refuse and a decrease of R20 million on electricity in line with actual performance. Electricity consumption is expected to increase during winter months towards the end of the financial year.
- Transfers and subsidies have increased due to the approved roll over of unspent PTNG grants of R39.8million of the 2021/22 financial year.

### OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The increase of R2 million in operating expenditure was due to the reprioritisation of the municipal programmes from identified savings, recognition of anticipated expenditure, mainly as a result of the approval of the roll-over of the PTNG grant. Details of major affected expenditure line items are explained below.

**Table B4 Adjustment Budget Financial Performance (Expenditure)**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2022/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		905 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	905 598	943 179	1 170 666
Remuneration of councillors		70 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 958	74 081	77 414
Debt impairment		826 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	826 738	863 129	901 130
Depreciation & asset impairment		480 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 045	499 627	522 067
Finance charges		85 409	-	-	-	-	-	(26 000)	(26 000)	59 409	89 141	93 176
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 617 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 617 167	2 732 323	2 852 545
Inventory consumed		547 166	-	-	-	-	-	(521)	(521)	546 645	571 245	596 818
Contracted services		708 127	-	-	-	-	-	(33 860)	(33 860)	674 268	766 732	823 952
Transfers and subsidies		20 292	-	-	-	-	39 800	-	39 800	60 092	21 164	22 073
Other expenditure		250 573	-	-	-	-	-	22 728	22 728	273 301	255 917	265 764
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>6 512 073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 800</b>	<b>(37 652)</b>	<b>2 148</b>	<b>6 514 221</b>	<b>6 816 537</b>	<b>7 325 604</b>

### Mid year performance and Adjustment

- Corrections within the employee cost line item were done to correct where expenditure was paid for new mSCOA reallocation of other expenditure line items without budget, e.g., Leave payment, skills development levy, etc. Remuneration of councillors is within the budget. No adjustment proposed.
- Finance Charges decrease is due to the fact that there are no new loans taken out. The ABSA loans have been repaid in full and other loans are at a mature stage. This results in a diminishing interest cost.
- Contracted Services has also been reduced by R37.3million as a result of the low performance of the Item but also the savings has been allocated to other expenditure to address overspending on some votes due to high performance on them.
- Increase in RRT operating budget due to, The Department of Transport has requested RLM to halt major construction project and re-allocate funds to Compensation for affected operators and

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Operations for the RRT. Therefore, the Directorate has put a lot of effort to scale down capital budget and increase Compensation and BOC votes (BOC is expected to incur costs including bus costs, fuel, drivers, depot) for RRT operations. Also, the entire approved PTNG roll over grant has been allocated to operational budget.

- Other expenditure increases to cater for audit fees, levy to department of transport and lease of vehicles that have been higher than initially anticipated.

### CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The decrease of **R1 million** in capital expenditure is mainly due to reallocation of funds. Savings of R50 million that were effected on internally funded projects were mostly offset by new projects of R49 million as a result of the damage caused to roads and bridges due to the heavy rains and storms during the 2022/23 financial year.

**Table B5 2022/2023 adjustment budget, capital budget per vote:**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
Governance and administration		48 199	-	-	-	-	-	(8 950)	(8 950)	39 249	18 768	14 043
Executive and council		27 770						(2 730)	(2 730)	25 041	14 570	9 403
Finance and administration		20 149						(6 220)	(6 220)	13 929	4 199	4 639
Internal audit		280						-	-	280	-	-
Community and public safety		72 511	-	-	-	-	-	(1 090)	(1 090)	71 421	47 774	25 062
Community and social services		31 003						10 260	10 260	41 263	21 069	10 620
Sport and recreation		22 042						(9 000)	(9 000)	13 042	10 805	1 080
Public safety		17 903						(2 350)	(2 350)	15 553	14 268	11 658
Housing		1 563						-	-	1 563	1 632	1 704
Health		-						-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		200 101	-	-	-	-	-	44 110	44 110	244 211	142 749	177 029
Planning and development		32 115						(5 361)	(5 361)	26 754	26 363	30 303
Road transport		167 987						49 370	49 370	217 357	116 387	146 726
Environmental protection		-						100	100	100	-	-
Trading services		304 496	-	-	-	-	-	(34 928)	(34 928)	269 569	258 856	259 988
Energy sources		150 318						(34 338)	(34 338)	115 981	67 172	76 946
Water management		28 000						9 400	9 400	37 400	24 000	21 000
Waste water management		119 298						(7 990)	(7 990)	111 308	157 684	154 043
Waste management		6 880						(2 000)	(2 000)	4 880	10 000	8 000
Other		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>625 308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624 450</b>	<b>468 148</b>	<b>476 121</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## Funding of Adjustment to Capital Budget

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands												
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		431 069						152	152	431 221	362 869	369 636
Provincial Government		619						110	110	729	500	444
District Municipality		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	431 688	-	-	-	-	-	262	262	431 950	363 370	370 080
Borrowing		-						-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		193 620						(1 120)	(1 120)	192 500	104 778	106 042
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>625 308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624 450</b>	<b>468 148</b>	<b>476 121</b>

Capital expenditure adjustment are due to:

### Own funding:

Capital projects funded from own revenue has increased by R49 million to accommodate the recently collapsed bridges that were damaged by the heavy rains that transpired in the Rustenburg areas, MANCO has taken a decision to rebuild such bridges, and this has seen creation of new Capital Votes for those projects.

They will be funded from Internal funds and thus we have identified savings from underperforming votes/projects to accommodate that and not increase the budget.

### Grants funding:

There will be no increase or decrease in the grants funded projects except only changes to reallocated budget to performing projects from underperforming projects.



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## 1.3 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

**Table: B1**

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -**

Description	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Financial Performance</b>												
Property rates	516 902	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	526 902	539 646	532 598	
Service charges	4 806 042	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	4 796 042	5 021 723	5 220 480	
Investment revenue	26 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 217	27 418	28 743	
Transfers recognised - operational	1 127 277	-	-	-	-	39 800	(340)	39 460	1 166 737	1 269 477	1 421 222	
Other own revenue	598 362	-	-	-	-	-	9 128	9 128	607 490	625 578	655 492	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>7 074 800</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>39 800</b>	<b>8 787</b>	<b>48 587</b>	<b>7 123 388</b>	<b>7 483 842</b>	<b>7 858 535</b>	
Employee costs	905 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	905 598	943 179	1 170 666	
Remuneration of councillors	70 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 958	74 081	77 414	
Depreciation & asset impairment	480 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 045	499 627	522 067	
Finance charges	85 409	-	-	-	-	-	(26 000)	(26 000)	59 409	89 141	93 176	
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 164 333	-	-	-	-	-	(521)	(521)	3 163 812	3 303 568	3 449 363	
Transfers and grants	20 292	-	-	-	-	39 800	-	39 800	60 092	21 164	22 073	
Other expenditure	1 785 438	-	-	-	-	-	(11 135)	(11 135)	1 774 303	1 885 779	1 990 845	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>6 512 073</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>39 800</b>	<b>(37 658)</b>	<b>2 144</b>	<b>6 514 217</b>	<b>6 816 537</b>	<b>7 325 604</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>562 727</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>46 443</b>	<b>46 443</b>	<b>609 170</b>	<b>667 305</b>	<b>532 931</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	431 688	-	-	-	-	-	262	262	431 950	442 361	452 383	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>994 415</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>46 705</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>1 041 120</b>	<b>1 109 666</b>	<b>985 314</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>994 415</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>46 705</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>1 041 120</b>	<b>1 109 666</b>	<b>985 314</b>	
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>625 308</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624 450</b>	<b>468 148</b>	<b>476 121</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	431 688	-	-	-	-	-	262	262	431 950	363 370	370 080	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	193 620	-	-	-	-	-	(1 120)	(1 120)	192 500	104 778	106 042	
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>625 308</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624 450</b>	<b>468 148</b>	<b>476 121</b>	
<b>Financial position</b>												
Total current assets	1 494 106	-	-	-	-	52 851	(9 597)	43 255	1 537 360	2 233 298	2 776 211	
Total non current assets	10 986 507	-	-	-	-	-	(858)	(858)	10 985 650	3 125 499	3 253 053	
Total current liabilities	593 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593 647	852 100	626 778	
Total non current liabilities	725 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725 299	698 412	623 091	
Community wealth/Equity	11 187 858	-	-	-	-	52 851	(10 551)	42 300	11 230 159	3 808 285	4 779 396	
<b>Cash flows</b>												
Net cash from (used) operating	1 218 656	-	-	-	-	79 732	(9 260)	70 473	1 289 129	1 389 979	1 230 663	
Net cash from (used) investing	(612 315)	-	-	-	-	(26 881)	(858)	(27 739)	(640 054)	(604 696)	(617 039)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(78 621)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(78 621)	(81 869)	(85 498)	
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1 033 745</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>52 851</b>	<b>(10 117)</b>	<b>42 734</b>	<b>1 076 479</b>	<b>1 758 567</b>	<b>2 286 692</b>	
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>												
Cash and investments available	1 034 736	-	-	-	-	52 851	(10 117)	42 734	1 077 470	1 759 601	2 287 773	
Application of cash and investments	677 869	-	-	-	-	-	(1 067)	(1 067)	676 802	754 066	533 746	
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>356 866</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>52 851</b>	<b>(9 050)</b>	<b>43 801</b>	<b>400 668</b>	<b>1 005 535</b>	<b>1 754 027</b>	
<b>Asset Management</b>												
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 850 635	-	-	-	-	-	(858)	(858)	1 849 777	1 780 431	1 850 343	
Depreciation	480 045	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	480 041	499 627	522 067	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	264 367	-	-	-	-	-	(26 152)	(26 152)	238 214	128 665	129 180	
Repairs and Maintenance	152 684	-	-	-	-	-	(6 205)	(6 205)	146 479	162 100	172 106	
<b>Free services</b>												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	270 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 487	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided	93 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 804	123 269	126 827	
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>												
Water:	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 - Budget Summary

1. Table B1 is the adjustments budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. Adjusted budget depicts a surplus of R968 million which is an increase of R46 million to R1 015 billion from original budget.
3. Financial management reforms emphasis the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard.

**Table: B2**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -												
Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 179 603	-	-	-	-	-	39 628	39 628	1 219 231	1 306 534	1 404 222
Executive and council		24 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 058	33 025	29 056
Finance and administration		1 155 544	-	-	-	-	-	39 628	39 628	1 195 172	1 273 509	1 375 166
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		141 538	-	-	-	-	-	(19 500)	(19 500)	122 038	147 772	154 323
Community and social services		5 127	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	5 627	5 348	5 503
Sport and recreation		752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	752	784	818
Public safety		131 282	-	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	(20 000)	111 282	137 069	143 226
Housing		4 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 377	4 570	4 775
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		526 246	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	38 428	564 673	547 844	592 032
Planning and development		285 401	-	-	-	-	-	(1 372)	(1 372)	284 028	295 784	309 866
Road transport		240 845	-	-	-	-	-	39 800	39 800	280 645	252 060	282 166
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		5 659 102	-	-	-	-	-	(9 978)	(9 978)	5 649 124	5 923 440	6 159 702
Energy sources		3 755 118	-	-	-	-	-	(19 978)	(19 978)	3 735 140	3 923 052	4 094 438
Water management		1 108 093	-	-	-	-	-	(70 000)	(70 000)	1 038 093	1 163 109	1 212 100
Waste water management		506 025	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	70 000	576 025	535 518	539 032
Waste management		289 866	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	299 866	301 761	314 131
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 506 489</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48 578</b>	<b>48 578</b>	<b>7 555 066</b>	<b>7 925 590</b>	<b>8 310 278</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		872 752	-	-	-	-	-	(22 365)	(22 365)	850 387	903 754	943 374
Executive and council		294 451	-	-	-	-	-	(6 799)	(6 799)	287 651	304 558	318 464
Finance and administration		569 038	-	-	-	-	-	(15 566)	(15 566)	553 472	589 614	614 905
Internal audit		9 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 264	9 583	10 000
<i>Community and public safety</i>		518 310	-	-	-	-	-	24 387	24 387	542 697	538 840	749 065
Community and social services		77 547	-	-	-	-	-	88	88	77 635	80 977	84 585
Sport and recreation		71 687	-	-	-	-	-	(4 720)	(4 720)	66 967	74 912	77 908
Public safety		345 768	-	-	-	-	-	28 801	28 801	374 570	358 617	561 143
Housing		23 308	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	23 526	24 333	25 428
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		297 187	-	-	-	-	-	18 782	18 782	315 968	334 703	370 405
Planning and development		93 547	-	-	-	-	-	(7 868)	(7 868)	85 678	97 663	102 008
Road transport		197 406	-	-	-	-	-	26 750	26 750	224 156	230 521	261 436
Environmental protection		6 234	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	6 134	6 519	6 962
<i>Trading services</i>		4 822 782	-	-	-	-	-	(18 931)	(18 931)	4 803 851	5 038 151	5 261 623
Energy sources		3 045 110	-	-	-	-	-	(7 833)	(7 833)	3 037 277	3 184 093	3 324 040
Water management		990 713	-	-	-	-	-	1 866	1 866	992 579	1 031 504	1 077 635
Waste water management		464 650	-	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	456 750	486 064	508 597
Waste management		322 309	-	-	-	-	-	(5 064)	(5 064)	317 244	336 490	351 351
Other		1 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 042	1 089	1 137
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6 512 073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 873</b>	<b>1 873</b>	<b>6 513 946</b>	<b>6 816 537</b>	<b>7 325 604</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>994 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>1 041 120</b>	<b>1 109 053</b>	<b>984 674</b>

Table B2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

**Table: 3**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -												
Vote Description <i>[Inset departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 755 118	-	-	-	-	-	(19 978)	(19 978)	3 735 140	3 923 052	4 094 438
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 127	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	5 627	5 348	5 503
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		24 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 058	33 025	29 056
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 154 956	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	1 194 956	1 273 509	1 375 166
Vote 6 - Road Transport		240 845	-	-	-	-	39 800	-	39 800	280 645	252 060	282 166
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		285 401	-	-	-	-	-	(1 372)	(1 372)	284 028	295 784	309 866
Vote 8 - Public Safety		131 282	-	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	(20 000)	111 282	137 069	143 226
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		26 944	-	-	-	-	-	(101)	(101)	26 843	784	818
Vote 10 - Housing		4 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 377	4 570	4 775
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 108 093	-	-	-	-	-	(70 000)	(70 000)	1 038 093	1 163 109	1 212 100
Vote 12 - Waste Management		289 866	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	299 866	301 761	314 131
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		480 420	-	-	-	-	-	70 000	70 000	550 421	536 131	539 672
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>7 506 488</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>39 800</b>	<b>9 049</b>	<b>48 849</b>	<b>7 555 337</b>	<b>7 926 203</b>	<b>8 310 918</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 045 110	-	-	-	-	-	(7 833)	(7 833)	3 037 277	3 184 093	3 324 040
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		77 547	-	-	-	-	-	88	88	77 635	80 977	84 585
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		6 234	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	6 134	6 519	6 962
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		294 451	-	-	-	-	-	(6 799)	(6 799)	287 651	304 558	318 464
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		566 511	-	-	-	-	-	(16 449)	(16 449)	550 062	586 976	612 151
Vote 6 - Road Transport		197 406	-	-	-	-	39 800	(13 050)	26 750	224 156	230 521	261 436
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		96 073	-	-	-	-	-	(6 985)	(6 985)	89 089	100 300	104 762
Vote 8 - Public Safety		345 768	-	-	-	-	-	28 801	28 801	374 570	358 617	561 143
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		71 687	-	-	-	-	-	(4 720)	(4 720)	66 967	74 912	77 908
Vote 10 - Housing		23 308	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	23 526	24 333	25 428
Vote 11 - Water Management		990 713	-	-	-	-	-	1 866	1 866	992 579	1 031 504	1 077 635
Vote 12 - Waste Management		322 309	-	-	-	-	-	(5 064)	(5 064)	317 244	336 490	351 351
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		464 650	-	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	456 750	486 064	508 597
Vote 14 - Other		1 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 042	1 089	1 137
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		9 264	-	-	-	-	-	271	271	9 535	9 583	10 005
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>6 512 073</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>39 800</b>	<b>(37 656)</b>	<b>2 144</b>	<b>6 514 217</b>	<b>6 816 537</b>	<b>7 325 604</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>994 415</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>46 705</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>1 041 120</b>	<b>1 109 666</b>	<b>985 314</b>

Table B3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**Table: B4**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	516 902	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	526 902	539 646	532 598
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	3 691 715	-	-	-	-	-	(20 000)	(20 000)	3 671 715	3 852 165	4 020 611
Service charges - water revenue	2	553 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	553 596	577 294	602 035
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	405 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405 800	430 835	429 648
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	154 931	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	164 931	161 428	168 185
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 080						(1 500)	(1 500)	12 580	14 800	15 480
Interest earned - external investments		26 217						-	-	26 217	27 418	28 743
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		428 086						30 000	30 000	458 086	446 922	467 033
Dividends received		-						-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9 399						(0)	(0)	9 399	9 813	10 254
Licences and permits		11 288						-	-	11 288	11 795	12 315
Agency services		110 424						(20 000)	(20 000)	90 424	115 282	120 469
Transfers and subsidies		1 127 277					39 800	(340)	39 460	1 166 737	1 269 477	1 421 222
Other revenue	2	18 637	-	-	-	-	-	628	628	19 265	20 252	22 968
Gains		6 448						-	-	6 448	6 715	6 994
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>7 074 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 800</b>	<b>8 787</b>	<b>48 587</b>	<b>7 123 388</b>	<b>7 483 842</b>	<b>7 858 535</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		905 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	905 598	943 179	1 170 666
Remuneration of councillors		70 958						-	-	70 958	74 081	77 414
Debt impairment		826 738						-	-	826 738	863 129	901 130
Depreciation & asset impairment		480 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 045	499 627	522 067
Finance charges		85 409						(26 000)	(26 000)	59 409	89 141	93 176
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 617 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 617 167	2 732 323	2 852 545
Inventory consumed		547 166	-	-	-	-	-	(521)	(521)	546 645	571 245	596 818
Contracted services		708 127	-	-	-	-	-	(33 863)	(33 863)	674 264	766 732	823 952
Transfers and subsidies		20 292					39 800	-	39 800	60 092	21 164	22 073
Other expenditure		250 573	-	-	-	-	-	22 728	22 728	273 301	255 917	265 764
Losses		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>6 512 073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 800</b>	<b>(37 656)</b>	<b>2 144</b>	<b>6 514 217</b>	<b>6 816 537</b>	<b>7 325 604</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		562 727	-	-	-	-	-	46 443	46 443	609 170	667 305	532 931
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		431 688						262	262	431 950	442 361	452 383
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>994 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>1 041 120</b>	<b>1 109 666</b>	<b>985 314</b>
Taxation		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>994 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>1 041 120</b>	<b>1 109 666</b>	<b>985 314</b>
Attributable to minorities		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>994 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>1 041 120</b>	<b>1 109 666</b>	<b>985 314</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associates		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>994 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>46 705</b>	<b>1 041 120</b>	<b>1 109 666</b>	<b>985 314</b>

Total revenue as per original budget was set at R7 506 billion and adjusted upwards to R7 555 billion during adjustment budget for 2022/2023 financial year. Total Expenditure has increased to R6 512 billion from R6 514 billion in the 2022/2023 financial year.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**Table B5**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		150 318	-	-	-	-	-	(34 338)	(34 338)	115 981	67 172	76 946
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		31 003	-	-	-	-	-	10 260	10 260	41 263	21 069	10 620
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		27 770	-	-	-	-	-	(2 730)	(2 730)	25 041	14 570	9 403
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		20 149	-	-	-	-	-	(6 220)	(6 220)	13 929	4 199	4 639
Vote 6 - Road Transport		167 987	-	-	-	-	-	49 370	49 370	217 357	116 387	146 726
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		32 115	-	-	-	-	-	(5 361)	(5 361)	26 754	26 363	30 303
Vote 8 - Public Safety		17 903	-	-	-	-	-	(2 350)	(2 350)	15 553	14 268	11 658
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		22 042	-	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	13 042	10 805	1 080
Vote 10 - Housing		1 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 632	1 704
Vote 11 - Water Management		28 000	-	-	-	-	-	9 400	9 400	37 400	24 000	21 000
Vote 12 - Waste Management		6 880	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 880	10 000	8 000
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		119 298	-	-	-	-	-	(7 990)	(7 990)	111 308	157 684	154 043
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>625 308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624 450</b>	<b>468 148</b>	<b>476 121</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>625 308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624 450</b>	<b>468 148</b>	<b>476 121</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>46 199</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 950)</b>	<b>(8 950)</b>	<b>39 249</b>	<b>18 768</b>	<b>14 043</b>
Executive and council		27 770	-	-	-	-	-	(2 730)	(2 730)	25 041	14 570	9 403
Finance and administration		20 149	-	-	-	-	-	(6 220)	(6 220)	13 929	4 199	4 639
Internal audit		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>72 511</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 090)</b>	<b>(1 090)</b>	<b>71 421</b>	<b>47 774</b>	<b>25 062</b>
Community and social services		31 003	-	-	-	-	-	10 260	10 260	41 263	21 069	10 620
Sport and recreation		22 042	-	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	13 042	10 805	1 080
Public safety		17 903	-	-	-	-	-	(2 350)	(2 350)	15 553	14 268	11 658
Housing		1 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 632	1 704
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>200 101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 110</b>	<b>44 110</b>	<b>244 211</b>	<b>142 749</b>	<b>177 029</b>
Planning and development		32 115	-	-	-	-	-	(5 361)	(5 361)	26 754	26 363	30 303
Road transport		167 987	-	-	-	-	-	49 370	49 370	217 357	116 387	146 726
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>304 496</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 928)</b>	<b>(34 928)</b>	<b>269 569</b>	<b>258 856</b>	<b>259 988</b>
Energy sources		150 318	-	-	-	-	-	(34 338)	(34 338)	115 981	67 172	76 946
Water management		28 000	-	-	-	-	-	9 400	9 400	37 400	24 000	21 000
Waste water management		119 298	-	-	-	-	-	(7 990)	(7 990)	111 308	157 684	154 043
Waste management		6 880	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	4 880	10 000	8 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>625 308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624 450</b>	<b>468 148</b>	<b>476 121</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		431 069	-	-	-	-	-	152	152	431 221	362 869	369 636
Provincial Government		619	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	729	500	444
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>431 688</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>431 950</b>	<b>363 370</b>	<b>370 080</b>
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		193 620	-	-	-	-	-	(1 120)	(1 120)	192 500	104 778	106 042
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>625 308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624 450</b>	<b>468 148</b>	<b>476 121</b>

Table B5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**Table: B6**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		987 225					52 851	(10 117)	42 734	1 029 959	1 680 687	2 185 353
Call investment deposits	1	46 520								46 520	99 207	122 666
Consumer debtors	1	198 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 049	206 763	216 067
Other debtors		115 621								115 621	120 708	126 140
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 096								1 096	1 145	1 196
Inventory		145 594	-	-	-	-	-	521	521	146 115	146 115	146 115
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 494 106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 851</b>	<b>(9 597)</b>	<b>43 255</b>	<b>1 537 360</b>	<b>2 254 624</b>	<b>2 797 538</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		-								-	-	-
Investments		991								991	1 034	1 081
Investment property		404 477								404 477	422 273	441 276
Investment in Associate		-								-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	10 576 962	-	-	-	-	-	(858)	(858)	10 576 105	2 699 240	2 808 290
Biological		-								-	2 920	2 374
Intangible		4 048								4 048	31	32
Other non-current assets		30								30	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>10 986 507</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>10 985 650</b>	<b>3 125 499</b>	<b>3 253 053</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>12 480 613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 851</b>	<b>(10 454)</b>	<b>42 397</b>	<b>12 523 010</b>	<b>5 380 123</b>	<b>6 050 591</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-								-	-	-
Borrowing		(99 948)								(99 948)	(104 345)	(109 041)
Consumer deposits		54 901								54 901	57 317	59 896
Trade and other payables		611 792								611 792	871 043	646 573
Provisions		26 902								26 902	28 086	29 349
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>593 647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>593 647</b>	<b>852 100</b>	<b>626 778</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	400 000								400 000	350 000	250 000
Provisions	1	325 299								325 299	348 412	373 091
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>725 299</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>725 299</b>	<b>698 412</b>	<b>623 091</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 318 946</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 318 946</b>	<b>1 550 512</b>	<b>1 249 868</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>11 161 667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 851</b>	<b>(10 454)</b>	<b>42 397</b>	<b>11 204 064</b>	<b>3 829 611</b>	<b>4 800 722</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11 018 760					52 851	(10 454)	42 397	11 061 157	3 680 416	4 644 814
Reserves		142 907								142 907	149 195	155 909
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>11 161 667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 851</b>	<b>(10 454)</b>	<b>42 397</b>	<b>11 204 064</b>	<b>3 829 611</b>	<b>4 800 722</b>

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).

This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity, i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Table B6 is supported by an extensive table of notes providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:

- Call investments deposits.
- Consumer debtors.
- Property, plant, and equipment.
- Trade and other payables.
- Provisions non-current.
- Changes in net assets; and
- Reserves

The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

**Table: B7**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		506 902						10 000	10 000	516 902	519 646	512 598
Service charges		4 328 042						10 000	10 000	4 338 042	4 528 723	4 705 480
Other revenue		163 828						7 872	7 872	171 700	171 942	181 465
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 127 277					39 800	-	39 800	1 167 077	1 269 477	1 421 222
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	239 106					132	-	132	239 239	240 535	240 734
Interest		64 981						-	64 981	67 840	67 840	70 893
Dividends		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(5 105 778)					39 800	(37 132)	2 668	(5 103 110)	(5 297 879)	(5 786 480)
Finance charges		(85 409)						-	-	(85 409)	(89 141)	(93 176)
Transfers and Grants	1	(20 292)						-	-	(20 292)	(21 164)	(22 073)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 218 656</b>					<b>79 732</b>	<b>(9 260)</b>	<b>70 473</b>	<b>1 289 129</b>	<b>1 389 979</b>	<b>1 230 663</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2 157						-	-	2 157	2 252	2 354
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-						-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-						-	-	-	44	47
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(614 473)					(26 881)	(858)	(27 739)	(642 212)	(606 992)	(619 439)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(612 315)</b>					<b>(26 881)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(27 739)</b>	<b>(640 054)</b>	<b>(604 696)</b>	<b>(617 039)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-						-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		19 215						-	-	19 215	20 060	20 963
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 112						-	-	2 112	2 416	2 579
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(99 948)						-	-	(99 948)	(104 345)	(109 041)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(78 621)</b>								<b>(78 621)</b>	<b>(81 869)</b>	<b>(85 498)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	506 025					52 851	(10 117)	42 734	570 454	703 414	528 126
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 033 745					52 851	(10 117)	42 734	1 076 479	1 758 567	2 286 692

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**Table: B8**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 033 745	-	-	-	-	52 851	(10 117)	42 734	1 076 479	1 758 567	2 286 692
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	1	991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991	1 034	1 081
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>1 034 736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 851</b>	<b>(10 117)</b>	<b>42 734</b>	<b>1 077 470</b>	<b>1 759 601</b>	<b>2 287 773</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		100 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 928	92 818	81 919
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	224 740	-	-	-	-	-	(1 067)	(1 067)	223 673	284 751	49 387
Other provisions		352 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 201	376 498	402 440
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>677 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 067)</b>	<b>(1 067)</b>	<b>676 802</b>	<b>754 066</b>	<b>533 746</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>356 866</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 851</b>	<b>(9 050)</b>	<b>43 801</b>	<b>400 668</b>	<b>1 005 535</b>	<b>1 754 027</b>

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality’s budget must be “funded”. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**Table: B9**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	NaL. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)</b>	5	1 850 635	-	-	-	-	-	(858)	(858)	1 849 777	1 780 431	1 850 343
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		58 522						68 750	68 750	127 272	66 000	80 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		6 000						(3 000)	(3 000)	3 000	9 500	13 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		837 906						(28 728)	(28 728)	809 178	784 926	826 925
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		466 357						(8 500)	(8 500)	457 857	485 052	501 295
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		74 168						(6 990)	(6 990)	67 178	84 951	86 543
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1 290						-	-	1 290	1 316	1 364
<b>Infrastructure</b>		1 444 243	-	-	-	-	-	21 532	21 532	1 465 775	1 431 746	1 509 127
<b>Community Assets</b>		(6 165 012)						(6 394)	(6 394)	(6 171 406)	(6 464 292)	(6 773 398)
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		146 733						(4 600)	(4 600)	142 133	153 189	160 083
<b>Other Assets</b>		4 254 180						50	50	4 254 230	4 444 110	4 639 112
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2 541						(4 261)	(4 261)	(1 720)	1 972	1 384
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		30 817						1 605	1 605	32 422	19 078	20 040
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		34 158						(1 142)	(1 142)	33 016	30 857	31 047
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		43 740						(1 350)	(1 350)	42 391	40 213	41 754
<b>Transport Assets</b>		172 233						(5 900)	(5 900)	166 333	153 529	162 519
<b>Land</b>		1 887 002						(398)	(398)	1 886 604	1 970 030	2 058 675
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)</b>	5	1 850 635	-	-	-	-	-	(858)	(858)	1 849 777	1 780 431	1 850 343

Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class. The table shows that all the capital allocation is for new assets.

National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of Property plant and Equipment (PPE).



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**Table: B10**

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		118 111								118	122 835	127 749
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		196 851								197	204 725	212 914
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	17 698								18	18 718	19 467
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		28 122								28	29 246	30 416
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		361								361	376	391
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	23 795								24	24 747	25 737
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		24								24	25	26
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	385								385	400	416
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		311 029								311 029	317 249	323 594
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		28 189								28 189	28 752	29 328
Chemical toilet		5 946								5 946	6 064	6 186
Pit toilet (ventilated)		70 928								70 928	72 346	73 793
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		141 239								141 239	144 064	146 945
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		557 330								557 330	568 477	578 846
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	557 330								557 330	568 477	578 846
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		14 342								14 342	14 629	14 922
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		61 781								61 781	63 017	64 277
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		76 124								76 124	77 646	79 199
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	76 124								76 124	77 646	79 199
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		181 710								181 710	185 344	189 051
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		181 710								181 710	185 344	189 051
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	181 710								181 710	185 344	189 051
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1								1		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3								3		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1								1		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1								1		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7 590								7 590		
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5 870								5 870		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		8 379								8 379		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		4 353								4 353		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		244 286								244 286		
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		270 487								270 487		
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100 000								100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122								122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240								240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45 449								45 449	45 449	45 449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		48 356								48 356	50 483	52 856
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											7 924	8 272
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											6 128	6 398
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											8 748	9 133
Municipal Housing - rental rebates											4 537	4 719
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	93 804								93 804	123 269	126 827

Table b10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services. The municipality continues to make good progress with eradication of backlogs.

## Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

### 2.1. Adjustments to budget assumptions

Except for the factors outlined in the adjustments per revenue and expenditure source above, all the other assumptions that underlined the approved 2022/23 MTREF are still relevant.

The municipality has been improving the quality of services that it provides to the community of Rustenburg. The need to generate required revenue collection is fundamental to meet all service delivery needs, at required speed and standard. The expenditure required to meet service delivery needs had to be balanced against realistically anticipated revenues.

### 2.2. Adjustments to budget funding

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
<b>Cash and Investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 033 745	-	-	-	-	52 851	(10 117)	42 734	1 076 479	1 758 567	2 286 692
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991	1 034	1 081
<b>Cash and Investments available:</b>		<b>1 034 736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 851</b>	<b>(10 117)</b>	<b>42 734</b>	<b>1 077 470</b>	<b>1 759 601</b>	<b>2 287 773</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		100 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 928	92 818	81 919
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	224 740	-	-	-	-	-	(1 067)	(1 067)	223 673	284 751	49 387
Other provisions		352 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 201	376 498	402 440
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>677 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 067)</b>	<b>(1 067)</b>	<b>676 802</b>	<b>754 066</b>	<b>533 746</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>356 866</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52 851</b>	<b>(9 050)</b>	<b>43 801</b>	<b>400 668</b>	<b>1 005 535</b>	<b>1 754 027</b>

This sheet indicates the whether the Adjusted budget will be funded or not. With the surplus of R401 million, the projection indicates that the Adjustment Budget will be funded but that will be dependent on whether Council will collect fully what it projected as revenue and will also spend in accordance with the approved budget.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## Credit Control and Debt Collection

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Total over 90 days	Actual End Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - End Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dya-1 Yr	Over 1 Yr	Total				
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	53 093	43 753	39 807	32 933	30 553	31 419	189 090	1 024 021	1 424 759	1 288 116			
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	87 584	31 790	17 980	18 145	17 425	15 386	57 858	289 329	534 900	358 146			
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	41 382	23 548	17 954	15 877	14 993	14 227	83 257	321 892	533 060	450 196			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1600	15 677	12 449	10 134	9 765	9 616	9 336	52 848	247 587	368 411	338 151			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	15 499	12 897	10 690	10 065	9 492	9 136	54 376	323 436	446 409	426 533			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	382	402	406	504	481	420	1 837	21 695	28 328	25 139			
Interest Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	37 470	36 802	31 591	(117 365)	43 113	42 233	237 199	1 598 923	1 909 964	1 804 082			
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	1900	(7 596)	34 289	12 873	13 571	22 892	10 497	61 645	291 426	368 561	336 741			
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>245 104</b>	<b>196 749</b>	<b>140 838</b>	<b>(16 504)</b>	<b>148 436</b>	<b>132 536</b>	<b>738 120</b>	<b>4 658 456</b>	<b>5 642 782</b>	<b>5 061 094</b>			
<b>2021/22 - totals only</b>														
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Orders of State	2100	8 520	4 867	4 136	3 906	10 438	2 890	11 565	25 272	70 744	50 202			
Commercial	2200	91 791	51 863	14 162	9 349	19 288	13 535	51 048	172 659	376 724	298 679			
Households	2400	137 921	111 891	38 448	(45 509)	97 301	95 492	579 443	3 426 165	4 800 821	4 152 861			
Other	2500	(6 870)	27 278	34 094	19 751	25 409	19 538	58 534	430 330	684 363	556 152			
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>3600</b>	<b>245 104</b>	<b>196 749</b>	<b>140 838</b>	<b>(16 504)</b>	<b>148 436</b>	<b>132 536</b>	<b>738 120</b>	<b>4 658 456</b>	<b>5 642 782</b>	<b>5 061 094</b>			

Currently the municipality is looking at the measures that will enhance the revenue for the municipality and intensify debt collection. The current Aged Debtors book as at end of December 2022 was standing at around R5 642 billion.

## Creditors analysis

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2021/21				Budget Year 2021/22			Over 1 Year	Total
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year			
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>											
Bulk Electricity	0100	267 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 895	287 973	
Bulk Water	0200	47 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 339	
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments (Absa)	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	0700	8 764	1 245	1 823	156	41	-	-	-	12 000	
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (Trust invoices)	0900	16 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 012	155 071	
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>									<b>502 383</b>	

Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31st December 2022 is R502 million.

It be noted that major outstanding creditors is for Eskom at R53.9million and Rustenburg Water Services Trust (RWST) at R139million wherein the municipality service these debts according to the signed off arrangements.

## Mscoa system

The municipality appointed CCG Sage to implement the Mscoa. Various shortcomings are experienced on the functionality of the system. Municipality and the service provider are working together on addressing all the shortcomings. Remedial action plan has been developed and all resolved issues are to be signed off by both the municipality and the service provider.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## Investment Register

Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31st December 2022 is approximately R24 373 777 million.



### RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY Investment Register as at 31 December 2022



Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
<b>Short-Term Investments</b>										
ABSA: Call Account	Call Savings	40-7850-3088			Monthly	-		-	-	-
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90		Monthly	590 000.00		2 800.48	- 2 800.48	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	5.3			5 579 322.01		153 498.61	- 153 498.61	5 579 322.01
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	5.2			455 377.95		12 030.08	- 12 030.08	455 377.95
ABSA: Housing / Account	Positive Bank Bal	40-5461-7192	3.75		Monthly	-		-	-	-
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70		Monthly	472 018.09		1 723.84	-	473 741.93
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70		Monthly	128 506.04		469.31	-	128 975.35
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A		Monthly	7 009 710.11		37 043.18	-	7 046 753.29
Sarlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A		Monthly	9 413 538.15		39 504.51	-	9 453 043.66
<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>23 648 473.35</b>		<b>247 070.01</b>	<b>- 168 329.17</b>	<b>23 727 214.19</b>
<b>Long-Term Investments</b>						<b>Opening</b>		<b>Movement</b>		<b>Closing</b>
Sarlam Shares	Ordinary - 12.948	U0063386178	55.29	48.72	Monthly	715 894.82		85 068.36	-	630 826.56
Sarlam Shares	Ordinary - 323	U0053871618	55.29	48.72	Monthly	17 858.67		2 122.11	-	15 736.56
<b>Total</b>						<b>24 382 226.94</b>		<b>159 879.54</b>	<b>- 168 329.17</b>	<b>24 373 777.31</b>

### 2.3. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan

The 2022/23 SDBIP Adjustment will be prepared in the context of the approved 2022/23 Adjustment Budget. In a sense, the report must also highlight areas where targets have been adjusted due to the influence of the decisions on the budget adjustment side. Most importantly, the budget adjustment as well as any adjustment to the SDBIP is done in total alignment to the goals of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Any unavoidable deviation from the adjusted SDBIP will be dealt with during the revision of the IDP, taking into consideration all necessary legislative requirements. In addition, the report will also capture changes that have occurred during the past 2 Quarters of the year, such as structural changes that have brought about relocation of certain KPIs/targets among and/or within department/divisions.

The following generic principles will be followed with the drafting of the SDBIP adjustment.

Directorate will be requested to review their targets:

- to ensure where obvious errors in judgement in target setting occurred could be corrected.
- to deal decisively with indicators that directorate are required to report on, on a monthly basis that are not reflective of their core business, or which cannot be accurately measured.
- to reflect the amendments to resource allocation as captured in the Adjusted MTREF submission prepared by the Budget & Treasury Directorate

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

- to appropriately accommodate and plan for the amendments that are necessitated by external funding increases and/or decreases.
- with a view to evaluate the amount of target capability that will not be realised as a result of the reduced funds
- to evaluate if funds can be diverted from another source internally within agreed financial transfer mechanisms.

### 2.4. Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I, Mr. FT Mabokela, the Acting Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality, hereby certify that the 2022/23 Adjustment Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Draft Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name : Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality (NW373)

Signature : 

Date : 08-02-2023

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg
CFO Name:	
Tel:	
Fax:	
E-Mail:	
Date of Adjustments Budget	
MTREF:	2022
Budget Year:	2022/23
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	
<b>Name Votes &amp; Sub-Votes</b>	
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
<b>Showing / Hiding Columns</b>	<b>MFMA Budget Circulars</b> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	<b>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</b> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	<b>Dummy Budget Guide</b> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
<b>Showing / Clearing Highlights</b>	<b>Funding Compliance Guide</b> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
Clear Highlights on all sheets	<b>MFMA Return Forms</b> <a href="#">Click to view</a>



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information	
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	
Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg
Grade	
Province	NW NORTH WEST
Web Address	
e-mail Address	
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>	
<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	
Fax number	
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*



**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1,179,603	-	-	-	-	-	39,628	39,628	1,219,231	1,306,534	1,404,222	
Executive and council		24,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,058	33,025	29,056	
Finance and administration		1,155,544	-	-	-	-	-	39,628	39,628	1,195,172	1,273,509	1,375,166	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		141,538	-	-	-	-	-	(19,500)	(19,500)	122,038	147,772	154,323	
Community and social services		5,127	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	5,627	5,348	5,503	
Sport and recreation		752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	752	784	818	
Public safety		131,282	-	-	-	-	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	111,282	137,069	143,226	
Housing		4,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,377	4,570	4,775	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		526,246	-	-	-	-	-	38,428	38,428	564,673	547,844	592,032	
Planning and development		285,401	-	-	-	-	-	(1,372)	(1,372)	284,028	295,784	309,866	
Road transport		240,845	-	-	-	-	-	39,800	39,800	280,645	252,060	282,166	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		5,659,102	-	-	-	-	-	(9,978)	(9,978)	5,649,124	5,923,440	6,159,702	
Energy sources		3,755,118	-	-	-	-	-	(19,978)	(19,978)	3,735,140	3,923,052	4,094,438	
Water management		1,108,093	-	-	-	-	-	(70,000)	(70,000)	1,038,093	1,163,109	1,212,100	
Waste water management		506,025	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000	576,025	535,518	539,032	
Waste management		289,866	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	299,866	301,761	314,131	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	7,506,489	-	-	-	-	-	48,578	48,578	7,555,066	7,925,590	8,310,278	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<b>Governance and administration</b>		872,752	-	-	-	-	-	(22,365)	(22,365)	850,387	903,754	943,374	
Executive and council		294,451	-	-	-	-	-	(6,799)	(6,799)	287,651	304,558	318,464	
Finance and administration		569,038	-	-	-	-	-	(15,566)	(15,566)	553,472	589,614	614,905	
Internal audit		9,264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,264	9,583	10,005	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		518,310	-	-	-	-	-	24,387	24,387	542,697	538,840	749,065	
Community and social services		77,547	-	-	-	-	-	88	88	77,635	80,977	84,585	
Sport and recreation		71,687	-	-	-	-	-	(4,720)	(4,720)	66,967	74,912	77,908	
Public safety		345,768	-	-	-	-	-	28,801	28,801	374,570	358,617	561,143	
Housing		23,308	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	23,526	24,333	25,428	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		297,187	-	-	-	-	-	18,782	18,782	315,968	334,703	370,405	
Planning and development		93,547	-	-	-	-	-	(7,868)	(7,868)	85,678	97,663	102,008	
Road transport		197,406	-	-	-	-	-	26,750	26,750	224,156	230,521	261,436	
Environmental protection		6,234	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	6,134	6,519	6,962	
<b>Trading services</b>		4,822,782	-	-	-	-	-	(18,931)	(18,931)	4,803,851	5,038,151	5,261,623	
Energy sources		3,045,110	-	-	-	-	-	(7,833)	(7,833)	3,037,277	3,184,093	3,324,040	
Water management		990,713	-	-	-	-	-	1,866	1,866	992,579	1,031,504	1,077,635	
Waste water management		464,650	-	-	-	-	-	(7,900)	(7,900)	456,750	486,064	508,597	
Waste management		322,309	-	-	-	-	-	(5,064)	(5,064)	317,244	336,490	351,351	
<b>Other</b>		1,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,042	1,089	1,137	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	6,512,073	-	-	-	-	-	1,873	1,873	6,513,946	6,816,537	7,325,604	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		994,415	-	-	-	-	-	46,705	46,705	1,041,120	1,109,053	984,674	

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Bu			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital
			5	6	7
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>					
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>1,179,603</b>	-	-	-
Executive and council		24,058	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		21,958			
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		2,100			
Finance and administration		1,155,544	-	-	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		46			
<i>Asset Management</i>		588			
<i>Finance</i>		1,154,222			
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-			
<i>Human Resources</i>		677			
<i>Information Technology</i>		12			
<i>Legal Services</i>		-			
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-			
<i>Property Services</i>		-			
<i>Risk Management</i>		-			
<i>Security Services</i>		-			
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-			
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-			
Internal audit		-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-			
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>141,538</b>	-	-	-
Community and social services		5,127	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-			
<i>Agricultural</i>		-			
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-			
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		414			
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-			
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		2,837			
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-			
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-			
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-			
<i>Education</i>		-			
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-			
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-			
<i>Language Policy</i>		-			
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1,876			
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-			
<i>Media Services</i>		-			
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-			
<i>Population Development</i>		-			
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-			
<i>Theatres</i>		-			
<i>Zoo's</i>		-			
Sport and recreation		752	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-			
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-			

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	525			
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	227			
Public safety	<b>131,282</b>	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-			
<i>Cleansing</i>	-			
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-			
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-			
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	19,912			
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	110,426			
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	944			
<i>Pounds</i>	-			
Housing	<b>4,377</b>	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	4,377			
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-			
Health	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-			
<i>Health Services</i>	-			
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-			
<i>Food Control</i>	-			
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	-			
<i>Vector Control</i>	-			
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-			
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>526,246</b>	-	-	-
Planning and development	<b>285,401</b>	-	-	-
<i>Billboards</i>	-			
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	-			
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-			
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-			
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	3,507			
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-			
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>	8,351			
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	273,543			
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-			
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-			
Road transport	<b>240,845</b>	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	240,721			
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-			
<i>Roads</i>	124			
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-			
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-			
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-			
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-			
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-			
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-			
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-			
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>5,659,102</b>	-	-	-
Energy sources	<b>3,755,118</b>	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>	3,755,118			
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-			
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-			
Water management	<b>1,108,093</b>	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>	388,789			
<i>Water Distribution</i>	719,303			
<i>Water Storage</i>	-			
Waste water management	<b>506,025</b>	-	-	-

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<i>Public Toilets</i>		-			
<i>Sewerage</i>		251,694			
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-			
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		254,330			
<b>Waste management</b>		<b>289,866</b>	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-			
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		156,856			
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		133,010			
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-			
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-			
<i>Air Transport</i>		-			
<i>Forestry</i>		-			
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-			
<i>Markets</i>		-			
<i>Tourism</i>		-			
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7,505,901</b>	-	-	-
<b><u>Expenditure - Functional</u></b>					
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		<b>872,752</b>	-	-	-
<i>Executive and council</i>		294,451	-	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		166,089			
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		128,361			
<i>Finance and administration</i>		569,038	-	-	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		42,898			
<i>Asset Management</i>		-			
<i>Finance</i>		388,692			
<i>Fleet Management</i>		15			
<i>Human Resources</i>		31,940			
<i>Information Technology</i>		28,758			
<i>Legal Services</i>		31,859			
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-			
<i>Property Services</i>		42,089			
<i>Risk Management</i>		2,527			
<i>Security Services</i>		-			
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-			
<i>Valuation Service</i>		260			
<b>Internal audit</b>		<b>9,264</b>	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		9,264			
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>518,310</b>	-	-	-
<b>Community and social services</b>		<b>77,547</b>	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		15			
<i>Agricultural</i>		-			
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-			
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9,432			
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-			
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		41,123			
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-			
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-			
<i>Disaster Management</i>		69			
<i>Education</i>		-			
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-			
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-			
<i>Language Policy</i>		-			
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		26,909			
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-			
<i>Media Services</i>		-			

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-			
<i>Population Development</i>	-			
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-			
<i>Theatres</i>	-			
<i>Zoo's</i>	-			
<b>Sport and recreation</b>	<b>71,687</b>	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-			
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	41,417			
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	12,816			
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	17,455			
<b>Public safety</b>	<b>345,768</b>	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-			
<i>Cleansing</i>	-			
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	36			
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-			
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	129,319			
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	160,836			
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	48,293			
<i>Pounds</i>	7,284			
<b>Housing</b>	<b>23,308</b>	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>	23,308			
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-			
<b>Health</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-			
<i>Health Services</i>	-			
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-			
<i>Food Control</i>	-			
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	-			
<i>Vector Control</i>	-			
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-			
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>297,187</b>	-	-	-
<b>Planning and development</b>	<b>93,547</b>	-	-	-
<i>Billboards</i>	-			
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>	1,857			
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-			
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-			
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	47,751			
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	6,618			
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	37,321			
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-			
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-			
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-			
<b>Road transport</b>	<b>197,406</b>	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	95,540			
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-			
<i>Roads</i>	101,866			
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-			
<b>Environmental protection</b>	<b>6,234</b>	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-			
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-			
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-			
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-			
<i>Pollution Control</i>	6,234			
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-			



## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Trading services</b>		<b>4,822,782</b>	-	-	-
Energy sources		<b>3,045,110</b>	-	-	-
Electricity		3,036,784			
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		8,325			
Nonelectric Energy		-			
Water management		<b>990,713</b>	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-			
Water Distribution		990,713			
Water Storage		-			
Waste water management		<b>464,650</b>	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-			
Sewerage		296,635			
Storm Water Management		20			
Waste Water Treatment		167,995			
Waste management		<b>322,309</b>	-	-	-
Recycling		-			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		16,460			
Solid Waste Removal		305,848			
Street Cleaning		-			
<b>Other</b>		<b>1,042</b>	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-			
Air Transport		-			
Forestry		-			
Licensing and Regulation		1,042			
Markets		-			
Tourism		-			
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6,512,073</b>	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>994,425</b>	-	-	-

### References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other'

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

Budget Year 2022/23					Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
8	9	10	11	12		
D	E	F	G	H		
-	-	39,628	39,628	1,219,231	1,306,534	1,404,222
-	-	-	-	24,058	33,025	29,056
-	-	-	-	21,958	22,925	23,956
-	-	-	-	2,100	10,100	5,100
-	-	39,628	39,628	1,195,172	1,273,509	1,375,166
-	-	-	-	46	48	48
-	-	(372)	(372)	216	-	-
-	-	40,000	40,000	1,194,222	1,272,744	1,374,369
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	677	706	736
-	-	-	-	12	12	12
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(19,500)	(19,500)	122,038	147,772	154,323
-	-	500	500	5,627	5,348	5,503
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	500	500	914	431	448
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	2,837	2,959	3,088
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,876	1,958	1,966
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	752	784	818
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

-	-	525	548	573
-	-	227	236	246
-	-	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>111,282</b>
			<b>137,069</b>	<b>143,226</b>
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
		19,912	20,799	21,724
-	-	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>(20,000)</b>	<b>90,426</b>
		944	985	1,030
			-	-
-	-	<b>4,377</b>	<b>4,570</b>	<b>4,775</b>
		4,377	4,570	4,775
			-	-
-	-		-	-
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
-	-	<b>38,428</b>	<b>38,428</b>	<b>564,673</b>
-	-	<b>(1,372)</b>	<b>(1,372)</b>	<b>284,028</b>
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
		(1,532)	(1,532)	1,975
			3,661	3,824
			-	-
			8,351	9,111
		160	160	273,702
			283,405	296,931
			-	-
			-	-
-	-	<b>39,800</b>	<b>39,800</b>	<b>280,645</b>
		39,800	39,800	280,521
			251,930	282,031
			-	-
			-	-
			124	136
			-	-
-	-		-	-
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
			-	-
-	-	<b>(9,978)</b>	<b>(9,978)</b>	<b>5,649,124</b>
-	-	<b>(19,978)</b>	<b>(19,978)</b>	<b>3,735,140</b>
		(19,978)	(19,978)	3,735,140
			3,923,052	4,094,438
			-	-
			-	-
-	-	<b>(70,000)</b>	<b>(70,000)</b>	<b>1,038,093</b>
			1,163,109	1,212,100
			-	-
			388,789	422,407
		(70,000)	(70,000)	649,303
			757,873	789,693
			-	-
-	-	<b>70,000</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>576,025</b>
			535,518	539,032

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

		-	-	-	-	-
		70,000	70,000	321,694	264,699	250,610
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	254,330	270,818	288,422
	-	-	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>299,866</b>	<b>301,761</b>
		-	-	-	-	-
		10,000	10,000	166,856	163,431	170,268
		-	-	133,010	138,330	143,864
		-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	<b>48,950</b>	<b>48,950</b>	<b>7,554,850</b>	<b>7,925,590</b>
						<b>8,310,278</b>
		-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	<b>(22,365)</b>	<b>(22,365)</b>	<b>850,387</b>	<b>903,754</b>
	-	-	(6,799)	(6,799)	287,651	304,558
			2,569	2,569	168,659	173,436
			(9,368)	(9,368)	118,993	131,121
	-	-	(15,566)	(15,566)	553,472	589,614
			(651)	(651)	42,247	44,761
			-	-	-	-
		(13,094)	(13,094)	375,598	401,639	419,162
			-	15	15	16
		3,100	3,100	35,040	33,122	34,207
		(2,400)	(2,400)	26,358	29,966	31,227
		(2,217)	(2,217)	29,642	33,261	34,724
			-	-	-	-
		(1,188)	(1,188)	40,901	43,940	45,915
		884	884	3,410	2,638	2,754
			-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-
			-	260	272	284
	-	-	-	9,264	9,583	10,005
			-	9,264	9,583	10,005
	-	-	<b>24,387</b>	<b>24,387</b>	<b>542,697</b>	<b>538,840</b>
	-	-	<b>88</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>77,635</b>	<b>80,977</b>
				15	15	16
			-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-
		(270)	(270)	9,161	9,862	10,295
			-	-	-	-
		776	776	41,899	42,931	44,854
			-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-
			-	69	72	73
			-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-
		(418)	(418)	26,491	28,097	29,347
			-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	<b>(4,720)</b>	<b>(4,720)</b>	<b>66,967</b>	<b>74,912</b>	<b>77,908</b>
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		(2,320)	(2,320)	39,097	43,279	45,205
		(549)	(549)	12,267	13,387	13,615
		(1,851)	(1,851)	15,603	18,247	19,088
-	-	<b>28,801</b>	<b>28,801</b>	<b>374,570</b>	<b>358,617</b>	<b>561,143</b>
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	36	38	38
		-	-	-	-	-
		4,900	4,900	134,219	136,205	145,222
		22,401	22,401	183,237	163,285	353,940
		2,550	2,550	50,843	51,485	53,775
		(1,050)	(1,050)	6,234	7,604	8,168
-	-	<b>218</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>23,526</b>	<b>24,333</b>	<b>25,428</b>
		218	218	23,526	24,333	25,428
		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	<b>18,782</b>	<b>18,782</b>	<b>315,968</b>	<b>334,703</b>	<b>370,405</b>
-	-	<b>(7,868)</b>	<b>(7,868)</b>	<b>85,678</b>	<b>97,663</b>	<b>102,008</b>
		-	-	-	-	-
		(609)	(609)	1,248	1,939	2,026
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		(3,968)	(3,968)	43,782	49,852	52,045
		(3,300)	(3,300)	3,318	6,909	7,220
		9	9	37,330	38,963	40,717
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	<b>26,750</b>	<b>26,750</b>	<b>224,156</b>	<b>230,521</b>	<b>261,436</b>
		39,800	39,800	135,340	111,608	119,793
		-	-	-	-	-
		(13,050)	(13,050)	88,816	118,914	141,643
		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	<b>(100)</b>	<b>(100)</b>	<b>6,134</b>	<b>6,519</b>	<b>6,962</b>
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		(100)	(100)	6,134	6,519	6,962
		-	-	-	-	-

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

-	-	(18,931)	(18,931)	4,803,851	5,038,151	5,261,623
-	-	(7,833)	(7,833)	3,037,277	3,184,093	3,324,040
		(7,333)	(7,333)	3,029,451	3,175,401	3,314,965
		(500)	(500)	7,825	8,692	9,076
		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1,866	1,866	992,579	1,031,504	1,077,635
		-	-	-	-	-
		1,866	1,866	992,579	1,031,504	1,077,635
		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	(7,900)	(7,900)	456,750	486,064	508,597
		-	-	-	-	-
		(7,900)	(7,900)	288,735	309,687	323,313
		-	-	20	21	22
		-	-	167,995	176,356	185,262
-	-	(5,064)	(5,064)	317,244	336,490	351,351
		-	-	-	-	-
		(2,779)	(2,779)	13,681	17,185	17,941
		(2,286)	(2,286)	303,563	319,306	333,410
		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,042	1,089	1,137
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	1,042	1,089	1,137
		-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	1,873	1,873	6,513,946	6,816,537	7,325,604
-	-	47,077	47,077	1,041,502	1,109,676	985,325

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -**

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3,755,118	-	-	-	-	-	(19,978)	(19,978)	3,735,140	3,923,052	4,094,438
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5,127	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	5,627	5,348	5,503
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		24,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,058	33,025	29,056
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1,154,956	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	1,194,956	1,273,509	1,375,166
Vote 6 - Road Transport		240,845	-	-	-	-	39,800	-	39,800	280,645	252,060	282,166
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		285,401	-	-	-	-	-	(1,372)	(1,372)	284,028	295,784	309,866
Vote 8 - Public Safety		131,282	-	-	-	-	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	111,282	137,069	143,226
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		26,944	-	-	-	-	-	(101)	(101)	26,843	784	818
Vote 10 - Housing		4,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,377	4,570	4,775
Vote 11 - Water Management		1,108,093	-	-	-	-	-	(70,000)	(70,000)	1,038,093	1,163,109	1,212,100
Vote 12 - Waste Management		289,866	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	299,866	301,761	314,131
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		480,420	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000	550,420	536,131	539,672
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>7,506,488</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>39,800</b>	<b>9,049</b>	<b>48,849</b>	<b>7,555,337</b>	<b>7,926,203</b>	<b>8,310,918</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3,045,110	-	-	-	-	-	(7,833)	(7,833)	3,037,277	3,184,093	3,324,040
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		77,547	-	-	-	-	-	88	88	77,635	80,977	84,585
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		6,234	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	6,134	6,519	6,962
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		294,451	-	-	-	-	-	(6,799)	(6,799)	287,651	304,558	318,464
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		566,511	-	-	-	-	-	(16,449)	(16,449)	550,062	586,976	612,151
Vote 6 - Road Transport		197,406	-	-	-	-	39,800	(13,050)	26,750	224,156	230,521	261,436
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		96,073	-	-	-	-	-	(6,985)	(6,985)	89,089	100,300	104,762
Vote 8 - Public Safety		345,768	-	-	-	-	-	28,801	28,801	374,570	358,617	561,143
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		71,687	-	-	-	-	-	(4,720)	(4,720)	66,967	74,912	77,908
Vote 10 - Housing		23,308	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	23,526	24,333	25,428
Vote 11 - Water Management		990,713	-	-	-	-	-	1,866	1,866	992,579	1,031,504	1,077,635
Vote 12 - Waste Management		322,309	-	-	-	-	-	(5,064)	(5,064)	317,244	336,490	351,351
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		464,650	-	-	-	-	-	(7,900)	(7,900)	456,750	486,064	508,597
Vote 14 - Other		1,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,042	1,089	1,137
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		9,264	-	-	-	-	-	271	271	9,535	9,583	10,005
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>6,512,073</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>39,800</b>	<b>(37,656)</b>	<b>2,144</b>	<b>6,514,217</b>	<b>6,816,537</b>	<b>7,325,604</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>994,415</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>46,705</b>	<b>46,705</b>	<b>1,041,120</b>	<b>1,109,666</b>	<b>985,314</b>

- References**
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
  2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
  3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
  5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
  6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
  7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
  8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
  9. G = B + C + D + E + F
  10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	(0)
check expenditure	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	0

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <small>[Insert departmental structure etc]</small>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1												
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>		3,755,118	-	-	-	-	-	(19,978)	(19,978)	3,735,140	3,923,052	4,094,438	
1.1 - Electricity		3,755,118						(19,978)	(19,978)	3,735,140	3,923,052	4,094,438	
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Social Services</b>		5,127	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	5,627	5,348	5,503	
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		1,876						-	-	1,876	1,958	1,966	
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		2,837						-	-	2,837	2,959	3,088	
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-						-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Aged Care		-						-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		414						500	500	914	431	448	
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-						-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 - Disaster Management		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Environmental Protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Pollution Control		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		24,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,058	33,025	29,056	
4.1 - Mayor and Council		21,958						-	-	21,958	22,925	23,956	
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		2,100						-	-	2,100	10,100	5,100	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin</b>		1,154,956	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	1,194,956	1,273,509	1,375,166	
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		46						-	-	46	48	48	
5.2 - Security Services		-						-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Finance		1,154,222						40,000	40,000	1,194,222	1,272,744	1,374,369	
5.4 - Fleet Management		-						-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Human Resources		677						-	-	677	706	736	
5.6 - Information Technology		12						-	-	12	12	12	
5.7 - Legal Services		-						-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Valuation Service		-						-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Property Services		-						-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>		240,845	-	-	-	-	-	39,800	39,800	280,645	252,060	282,166	
6.1 - Roads		124						-	-	124	130	136	
6.2 - Public Transport		240,721						-	-	240,521	251,930	282,031	
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-						-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Taxi Ranks		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
		-						-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>		285,401	-	-	-	-	-	(1,372)	(1,372)	284,028	295,784	309,866	
7.1 - Project Management Unit		273,543						160	160	273,702	283,405	296,931	
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development		-						-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning		3,507						(1,532)	(1,532)	1,975	3,661	3,824	
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement		8,351						-	-	8,351	8,719	9,111	
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities		-						-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-						-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Risk Management		-						-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Billboards		-						-	-	-	-	-	



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>		131,282	-	-	-	-	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	111,282	137,069	143,226	
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		19,912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,912	20,799	21,724	
8.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.4 - Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals		110,426	-	-	-	-	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	90,426	115,285	120,473	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	944	985	1,030	
8.7 - Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>		26,944	-	-	-	-	-	(101)	(101)	26,843	784	818	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities		26,192	-	-	-	-	-	(101)	(101)	26,091	-	-	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	548	573	
		227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	236	246	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>		4,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,377	4,570	4,775	
10.1 - Housing		4,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,377	4,570	4,775	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>		1,108,093	-	-	-	-	-	(70,000)	(70,000)	1,038,093	1,163,109	1,212,100	
11.1 - Water Treatment		388,789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388,789	405,236	422,407	
11.2 - Water Distribution		719,303	-	-	-	-	-	(70,000)	(70,000)	649,303	757,873	789,693	
11.3 - Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>		289,866	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	299,866	301,761	314,131	
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		156,856	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	166,856	163,431	170,268	
		133,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,010	138,330	143,864	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>		480,420	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000	550,421	536,131	539,672	
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		254,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254,330	270,818	288,422	
		225,603	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	70,000	295,603	264,699	250,610	
		487	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	487	614	640	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	7,506,488	-	-	-	-	-	39,800	9,049	48,849	7,555,337	7,926,203	8,310,918



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>		71,687	-	-	-	-	(4,720)	(4,720)	66,967	74,912	77,908
9.2 - Recreational Facilities		41,417					(2,320)	(2,320)	39,097	43,279	45,205
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		12,816					(549)	(549)	12,267	13,387	13,615
		17,455					(1,851)	(1,851)	15,603	18,247	19,088
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>		23,308	-	-	-	-	218	218	23,526	24,333	25,428
10.1 - Housing		23,308					218	218	23,526	24,333	25,428
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>		990,713	-	-	-	-	1,866	1,866	992,579	1,031,504	1,077,635
11.1 - Water Treatment		-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Water Distribution		990,713					1,866	1,866	992,579	1,031,504	1,077,635
11.3 - Water Storage		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>		322,309	-	-	-	-	(5,064)	(5,064)	317,244	336,490	351,351
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		16,460					(2,779)	(2,779)	13,681	17,185	17,941
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		305,848					(2,286)	(2,286)	303,563	319,306	333,410
12.3 - Street Cleaning		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>		464,650	-	-	-	-	(7,900)	(7,900)	456,750	486,064	508,597
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment		167,995					-	-	167,995	176,356	185,262
13.2 - Sewerage		296,635					(7,900)	(7,900)	288,735	309,687	323,313
13.3 - Public Toilets		-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management		20					-	-	20	21	22
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>		1,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,042	1,089	1,137
14.1 - Markets		-					-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		1,042					-	-	1,042	1,089	1,137
14.4 - Asset Management		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>		9,264	-	-	-	-	271	271	9,535	9,583	10,005
15.1 - Governance Function		9,264					271	271	9,535	9,583	10,005
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
		-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	6,512,073	-	-	-	-	39,800	(37,656)	2,144	6,514,217	6,816,537
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	994,415	-	-	-	-	-	46,705	46,705	1,041,120	1,109,666

**References:**

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	516,902	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	526,902	539,646	532,598
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	3,691,715	-	-	-	-	-	(20,000)	(20,000)	3,671,715	3,852,165	4,020,611
Service charges - water revenue	2	553,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	553,596	577,294	602,035
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	405,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,800	430,835	429,648
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	154,931	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	164,931	161,428	168,185
Rental of facilities and equipment		14,080						(1,500)	(1,500)	12,580	14,800	15,460
Interest earned - external investments		26,217						-	-	26,217	27,418	28,743
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		428,086						30,000	30,000	458,086	446,922	467,033
Dividends received		-						-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9,399						(0)	(0)	9,399	9,813	10,254
Licences and permits		11,288						-	-	11,288	11,795	12,315
Agency services		110,424						(20,000)	(20,000)	90,424	115,282	120,469
Transfers and subsidies		1,127,277					39,800	(340)	39,460	1,166,737	1,269,477	1,421,222
Other revenue	2	18,637	-	-	-	-	-	628	628	19,265	20,252	22,968
Gains		6,448						-	-	6,448	6,715	6,994
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>7,074,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,800</b>	<b>8,787</b>	<b>48,587</b>	<b>7,123,388</b>	<b>7,483,842</b>	<b>7,858,535</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		905,598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	905,598	943,179	1,170,666
Remuneration of councillors		70,958						-	-	70,958	74,081	77,414
Debt impairment		826,738						-	-	826,738	863,129	901,130
Depreciation & asset impairment		480,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480,045	499,627	522,067
Finance charges		85,409						(26,000)	(26,000)	59,409	89,141	93,176
Bulk purchases - electricity		2,617,167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,617,167	2,732,323	2,852,545
Inventory consumed		547,166	-	-	-	-	-	(521)	(521)	546,645	571,245	596,818
Contracted services		708,127	-	-	-	-	-	(33,863)	(33,863)	674,264	766,732	823,952
Transfers and subsidies		20,292					39,800	-	39,800	60,092	21,164	22,073
Other expenditure		250,573	-	-	-	-	-	22,728	22,728	273,301	255,917	265,764
Losses		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>6,512,073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,800</b>	<b>(37,656)</b>	<b>2,144</b>	<b>6,514,217</b>	<b>6,816,537</b>	<b>7,325,604</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>562,727</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,443</b>	<b>46,443</b>	<b>609,170</b>	<b>667,305</b>	<b>532,931</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		431,688						262	262	431,950	442,361	452,383
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-						-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>994,415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,705</b>	<b>46,705</b>	<b>1,041,120</b>	<b>1,109,666</b>	<b>985,314</b>
Taxation		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>994,415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,705</b>	<b>46,705</b>	<b>1,041,120</b>	<b>1,109,666</b>	<b>985,314</b>
Attributable to minorities		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>994,415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,705</b>	<b>46,705</b>	<b>1,041,120</b>	<b>1,109,666</b>	<b>985,314</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>994,415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,705</b>	<b>46,705</b>	<b>1,041,120</b>	<b>1,109,666</b>	<b>985,314</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10.  $\text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Revenue total	7,506,488,070	-	-	-	-	39,800,000	9,049,337	48,849,337	#####	#####	#####
---------------	---------------	---	---	---	---	------------	-----------	------------	-------	-------	-------

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>												
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	2	150,318	-	-	-	-	-	(34,338)	(34,338)	115,981	67,172	76,946
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		31,003	-	-	-	-	-	10,260	10,260	41,263	21,069	10,620
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		27,770	-	-	-	-	-	(2,730)	(2,730)	25,041	14,570	9,403
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		20,149	-	-	-	-	-	(6,220)	(6,220)	13,929	4,199	4,639
Vote 6 - Road Transport		167,987	-	-	-	-	-	49,370	49,370	217,357	116,387	146,726
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		32,115	-	-	-	-	-	(5,361)	(5,361)	26,754	26,363	30,303
Vote 8 - Public Safety		17,903	-	-	-	-	-	(2,350)	(2,350)	15,553	14,268	11,658
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		22,042	-	-	-	-	-	(9,000)	(9,000)	13,042	10,805	1,080
Vote 10 - Housing		1,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,563	1,632	1,704
Vote 11 - Water Management		28,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,400	9,400	37,400	24,000	21,000
Vote 12 - Waste Management		6,880	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	4,880	10,000	8,000
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		119,298	-	-	-	-	-	(7,990)	(7,990)	111,308	157,684	154,043
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>625,308</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624,450</b>	<b>468,148</b>	<b>476,121</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>625,308</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624,450</b>	<b>468,148</b>	<b>476,121</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>48,199</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(8,950)</b>	<b>(8,950)</b>	<b>39,249</b>	<b>18,768</b>	<b>14,043</b>
Executive and council		27,770	-	-	-	-	-	(2,730)	(2,730)	25,041	14,570	9,403
Finance and administration		20,149	-	-	-	-	-	(6,220)	(6,220)	13,929	4,199	4,639
Internal audit		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>72,511</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(1,090)</b>	<b>(1,090)</b>	<b>71,421</b>	<b>47,774</b>	<b>25,062</b>
Community and social services		31,003	-	-	-	-	-	10,260	10,260	41,263	21,069	10,620
Sport and recreation		22,042	-	-	-	-	-	(9,000)	(9,000)	13,042	10,805	1,080
Public safety		17,903	-	-	-	-	-	(2,350)	(2,350)	15,553	14,268	11,658
Housing		1,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,563	1,632	1,704
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>200,101</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>44,110</b>	<b>44,110</b>	<b>244,211</b>	<b>142,749</b>	<b>177,029</b>
Planning and development		32,115	-	-	-	-	-	(5,361)	(5,361)	26,754	26,363	30,303
Road transport		167,987	-	-	-	-	-	49,370	49,370	217,357	116,387	146,726
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>304,496</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(34,928)</b>	<b>(34,928)</b>	<b>269,569</b>	<b>258,856</b>	<b>259,988</b>
Energy sources		150,318	-	-	-	-	-	(34,338)	(34,338)	115,981	67,172	76,946
Water management		28,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,400	9,400	37,400	24,000	21,000
Waste water management		119,298	-	-	-	-	-	(7,990)	(7,990)	111,308	157,684	154,043
Waste management		6,880	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	4,880	10,000	8,000
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>625,308</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624,450</b>	<b>468,148</b>	<b>476,121</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		431,069	-	-	-	-	-	152	152	431,221	362,869	369,636
Provincial Government		619	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	729	500	444
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>431,688</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>262</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>431,950</b>	<b>363,370</b>	<b>370,080</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>		<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>193,620</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(1,120)</b>	<b>(1,120)</b>	<b>192,500</b>	<b>104,778</b>	<b>106,042</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>625,308</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624,450</b>	<b>468,148</b>	<b>476,121</b>

**References**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

#####

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -**

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Electricity												
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems												
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Social Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Libraries and Archives												
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities												
2.3 - Child Care Facilities												
2.4 - Aged Care												
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums												
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases												
2.8 - Disaster Management												
<b>Vote 3 - Environmental Protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control												
<b>Vote 4 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Mayor and Council												
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive												
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support												
5.2 - Security Services												
5.3 - Finance												
5.4 - Fleet Management												
5.5 - Human Resources												
5.6 - Information Technology												
5.7 - Legal Services												
5.8 - Valuation Service												
5.9 - Property Services												
<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads												
6.2 - Public Transport												
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation												
6.4 - Taxi Ranks												

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Project Management Unit											
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development											
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning											
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer											
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities											
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)											
7.7 - Risk Management											
7.8 - Billboards											
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection											
8.2 - Cleansing											
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances											
8.4 - Civil Defence											
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals											
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control											
8.7 - Pounds											
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Recreational Facilities											
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums											
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Housing											
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Treatment											
11.2 - Water Distribution											
11.3 - Water Storage											
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)											
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal											
12.3 - Street Cleaning											
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment											
13.2 - Sewerage											
13.3 - Public Toilets											
13.4 - Storm Water Management											

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2												
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>													
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>		150,318	-	-	-	-	-	(34,338)	(34,338)	115,981	67,172	76,946	
1.1 - Electricity		130,318	-	-	-	-	-	(33,338)	(33,338)	96,981	45,672	47,946	
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		20,000	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	19,000	21,500	29,000	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Social Services</b>		31,003	-	-	-	-	-	10,260	10,260	41,263	21,069	10,620	
2.1 - Libraries and Archives		619	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	729	500	444	
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		14,384	-	-	-	-	-	3,150	3,150	17,534	10,569	10,176	
2.3 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		16,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	23,000	10,000	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Environmental Protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	
3.1 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		27,770	-	-	-	-	-	(2,730)	(2,730)	25,041	14,570	9,403	
4.1 - Mayor and Council		504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	504	-	54	
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		27,267	-	-	-	-	-	(2,730)	(2,730)	24,537	14,570	9,350	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin</b>		20,149	-	-	-	-	-	(6,220)	(6,220)	13,929	4,199	4,639	
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	
5.2 - Security Services		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	(5,350)	(5,350)	4,650	2,261	2,360	
5.3 - Finance		4,274	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	4,404	57	359	
5.4 - Fleet Management		3,844	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	3,044	881	920	
5.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Information Technology		1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,000	
5.7 - Legal Services		500	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	300	-	-	
5.8 - Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>	<b>167,987</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>49,370</b>	49,370	217,357	<b>116,387</b>	<b>146,726</b>
6.1 - Roads	106,122						49,250	49,250	155,372	112,500	145,982
6.2 - Public Transport	61,765						-	-	61,765	3,787	703
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	100						120	120	220	100	40
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>	<b>32,115</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(5,361)</b>	(5,361)	26,754	<b>26,363</b>	<b>30,303</b>
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-						-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-						-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	25,863						(5,361)	(5,361)	20,502	19,836	23,489
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	6,252						-	-	6,252	6,527	6,814
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-						-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-						-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-						-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>	<b>17,903</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2,350)</b>	(2,350)	15,553	<b>14,268</b>	<b>11,658</b>
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	8,360						(1,700)	(1,700)	6,660	4,663	7,768
8.2 - Cleansing	-						-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-						-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-						-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	4,333						(300)	(300)	4,033	2,175	560
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	3,360						(150)	(150)	3,210	3,380	2,910
8.7 - Pounds	1,850						(200)	(200)	1,650	4,050	420
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>22,042</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(9,000)</b>	(9,000)	13,042	<b>10,805</b>	<b>1,080</b>
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	6,800						(2,000)	(2,000)	4,800	-	-
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	747						(100)	(100)	647	805	920
	14,495						(6,900)	(6,900)	7,595	10,000	160
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>	<b>1,563</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,563	<b>1,632</b>	<b>1,704</b>
10.1 - Housing	1,563						-	-	1,563	1,632	1,704
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>	<b>28,000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9,400</b>	9,400	37,400	<b>24,000</b>	<b>21,000</b>
11.1 - Water Treatment	15,000						17,900	17,900	32,900	12,000	13,000
11.2 - Water Distribution	13,000						(8,500)	(8,500)	4,500	12,000	8,000
11.3 - Water Storage	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>	<b>6,880</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2,000)</b>	(2,000)	4,880	<b>10,000</b>	<b>8,000</b>
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	4,000						(1,000)	(1,000)	3,000	10,000	8,000
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	2,880						(1,000)	(1,000)	1,880	-	-
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>119,298</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(7,990)</b>	(7,990)	111,308	<b>157,684</b>	<b>154,043</b>
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	118,298	-	-	-	-	-	(6,990)	(6,990)	111,308	152,184	146,043
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	5,500	8,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 - Governance Function	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>625,308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624,450</b>	<b>468,148</b>	<b>476,121</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>625,308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624,450</b>	<b>468,148</b>	<b>476,121</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		987,225					52,851	(10,117)	42,734	1,029,959	1,680,687	2,185,353
Call investment deposits	1	46,520								46,520	77,880	101,339
Consumer debtors	1	198,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,049	206,763	216,067
Other debtors		115,621								115,621	120,708	126,140
Current portion of long-term receivables		1,096								1,096	1,145	1,196
Inventory		145,594	-	-	-	-	-	521	521	146,115	146,115	146,115
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1,494,106</b>					<b>52,851</b>	<b>(9,597)</b>	<b>43,255</b>	<b>1,537,360</b>	<b>2,232,298</b>	<b>2,776,211</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		-								-	-	-
Investments		991								991	1,034	1,081
Investment property		404,477								404,477	422,273	441,276
Investment in Associate		-								-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	10,576,962	-	-	-	-	-	(858)	(858)	10,576,105	2,699,240	2,808,290
Biological		-								-	2,920	2,374
Intangible		4,048								4,048	31	32
Other non-current assets		30								30	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>10,986,507</b>						<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>10,985,650</b>	<b>3,125,499</b>	<b>3,253,053</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>12,480,613</b>					<b>52,851</b>	<b>(10,454)</b>	<b>42,397</b>	<b>12,523,010</b>	<b>5,358,797</b>	<b>6,029,264</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-								-	-	-
Borrowing		(99,948)								(99,948)	(104,345)	(109,041)
Consumer deposits		54,901								54,901	57,317	59,896
Trade and other payables		611,792								611,792	871,043	646,573
Provisions		26,902								26,902	28,086	29,349
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>593,647</b>								<b>593,647</b>	<b>852,100</b>	<b>626,778</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	400,000								400,000	350,000	250,000
Provisions	1	325,299								325,299	348,412	373,091
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>725,299</b>								<b>725,299</b>	<b>698,412</b>	<b>623,091</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1,318,946</b>								<b>1,318,946</b>	<b>1,550,512</b>	<b>1,249,868</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>11,161,667</b>					<b>52,851</b>	<b>(10,454)</b>	<b>42,397</b>	<b>11,204,064</b>	<b>3,808,285</b>	<b>4,779,396</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11,044,952					52,851	(10,551)	42,300	11,087,252	3,659,090	4,623,487
Reserves		142,907								142,907	149,195	155,909
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>11,187,858</b>					<b>52,851</b>	<b>(10,551)</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>11,230,159</b>	<b>3,808,285</b>	<b>4,779,396</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance	-26,191,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,885	96,885	-26,094,696	-	-
---------------	-------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	--------	--------	-------------	---	---

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		506,902						10,000	10,000	516,902	519,646	512,598
Service charges		4,328,042						10,000	10,000	4,338,042	4,528,723	4,705,480
Other revenue		163,828						7,872	7,872	171,700	171,942	181,465
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1,127,277					39,800	-	39,800	1,167,077	1,269,477	1,421,222
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	239,106					132	-	132	239,239	240,535	240,734
Interest		64,981						-	-	64,981	67,840	70,893
Dividends		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(5,105,778)					39,800	(37,132)	2,668	(5,103,110)	(5,297,879)	(5,786,480)
Finance charges		(85,409)						-	-	(85,409)	(89,141)	(93,176)
Transfers and Grants	1	(20,292)						-	-	(20,292)	(21,164)	(22,073)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1,218,656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79,732</b>	<b>(9,260)</b>	<b>70,473</b>	<b>1,289,129</b>	<b>1,389,979</b>	<b>1,230,663</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		2,157						-	-	2,157	2,252	2,354
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-						-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-						-	-	-	44	47
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(614,473)					(26,881)	(858)	(27,739)	(642,212)	(606,992)	(619,439)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(612,315)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26,881)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(27,739)</b>	<b>(640,054)</b>	<b>(604,696)</b>	<b>(617,039)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-						-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		19,215						-	-	19,215	20,060	20,963
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2,112						-	-	2,112	2,416	2,579
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(99,948)						-	-	(99,948)	(104,345)	(109,041)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(78,621)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(78,621)</b>	<b>(81,869)</b>	<b>(85,498)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	506,025								506,025	1,055,153	1,758,567
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,033,745					52,851	(10,117)	42,734	1,076,479	1,758,567	2,286,692

- References**
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
  2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
  3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
  5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
  6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
  7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
  8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
  9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
  10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,033,745	-	-	-	-	52,851	(10,117)	42,734	1,076,479	1,758,567	2,286,692
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991	1,034	1,081
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>1,034,736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52,851</b>	<b>(10,117)</b>	<b>42,734</b>	<b>1,077,470</b>	<b>1,759,601</b>	<b>2,287,773</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		100,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,928	92,818	81,919
Unspent borrowing												
Statutory requirements												
Other working capital requirements	2	224,740	-	-	-	-	-	(1,067)	(1,067)	223,673	284,751	49,387
Other provisions		352,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352,201	376,498	402,440
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>677,869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,067)</b>	<b>(1,067)</b>	<b>676,802</b>	<b>754,066</b>	<b>533,746</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>356,866</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52,851</b>	<b>(9,050)</b>	<b>43,801</b>	<b>400,668</b>	<b>1,005,535</b>	<b>1,754,027</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	265,089	-		266,156	276,608	288,642
Creditors due	489,829	-		489,829	561,358	338,029
<b>Total</b>	<b>(224,740)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>(223,673)</b>	<b>(284,751)</b>	<b>(49,387)</b>

Debtors collection assumptions:

Balance outstanding - debtors	313,670	-		313,670	327,471	342,207
Estimate of debtors collection rate	85%	0%		85%	84%	84%

Long term investments committed

<i>(Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>						
	-	-		-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund						
Capital replacement						
Self-insurance						
Other reserves						
	-	-		-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b><u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u></b>	1	360,941	-	-	-	-	-	25,295	25,295	386,236	339,484	346,941
Roads Infrastructure		82,944	-	-	-	-	-	59,950	59,950	142,894	91,096	110,127
Storm water Infrastructure		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	5,500	8,000
Electrical Infrastructure		29,482	-	-	-	-	-	(3,750)	(3,750)	25,732	31,399	39,335
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,000	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		105,130	-	-	-	-	-	(5,990)	(5,990)	99,140	136,933	124,500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		219,756	-	-	-	-	-	49,210	49,210	268,966	265,928	281,962
Community Facilities		3,935	-	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	3,565	561	271
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,617	-	-	-	-	-	(7,100)	(7,100)	8,517	12,023	2,131
Community Assets		19,552	-	-	-	-	-	(7,470)	(7,470)	12,082	12,583	2,402
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		11,652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,652	5,000	8,000
Non-revenue Generating		6,000	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	4,000	6,264	6,540
Investment properties		17,652	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	15,652	11,264	14,540
Operational Buildings		24,350	-	-	-	-	-	(3,200)	(3,200)	21,150	12,209	8,268
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	24,350	-	-	-	-	-	(3,200)	(3,200)	21,150	12,209	8,268
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10,961	-	-	-	-	-	(4,261)	(4,261)	6,700	10,850	10,741
Intangible Assets		10,961	-	-	-	-	-	(4,261)	(4,261)	6,700	10,850	10,741
Computer Equipment		3,501	-	-	-	-	-	1,605	1,605	5,106	2,761	3,386
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,660	-	-	-	-	-	(1,142)	(1,142)	9,518	4,313	3,287
Machinery and Equipment		14,268	-	-	-	-	-	(1,150)	(1,150)	13,118	8,137	8,362
Transport Assets		33,990	-	-	-	-	-	(5,900)	(5,900)	28,090	4,910	7,180
Land		6,252	-	-	-	-	-	(398)	(398)	5,854	6,527	6,814
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u></b>	2	113,982	-	-	-	-	-	(10,250)	(10,250)	103,732	50,656	51,357
Roads Infrastructure		59,431	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	59,531	22,620	23,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		43,621	-	-	-	-	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	31,621	17,757	18,714
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		103,052	-	-	-	-	-	(11,900)	(11,900)	91,152	40,377	41,714
Community Facilities		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	2,000	2,000	1,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	313	327
Community Assets		3,300	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	2,300	2,313	1,327
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	1,400	2,088	2,180
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	1,400	2,088	2,180
Operational Buildings		5,630	-	-	-	-	-	3,250	3,250	8,880	5,877	6,136
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	5,630	-	-	-	-	-	3,250	3,250	8,880	5,877	6,136
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>2a</b>	<b>150,385</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(15,902)</b>	<b>(15,902)</b>	<b>134,482</b>	<b>78,009</b>	<b>77,823</b>
Roads Infrastructure		20,628	-	-	-	-	-	8,700	8,700	29,328	21,000	27,000
Storm water Infrastructure		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	3,000	4,000	5,000
Electrical Infrastructure		63,169	-	-	-	-	-	(12,978)	(12,978)	50,191	3,264	3,407
Water Supply Infrastructure		14,000	-	-	-	-	-	(8,500)	(8,500)	5,500	15,500	13,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		12,168	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	11,168	12,351	16,543
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		114,965	-	-	-	-	-	(15,778)	(15,778)	99,187	56,115	64,950
Community Facilities		28,857	-	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	30,932	15,086	5,310
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		28,857	-	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	30,932	15,086	5,310
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	2,000	4,176	4,360
Investment properties		4,000	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	2,000	4,176	4,360
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,563	1,632	1,704
Other Assets	6	1,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,563	1,632	1,704
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	800	1,000	1,500
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>625,308</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(858)</b>	<b>(858)</b>	<b>624,450</b>	<b>468,148</b>	<b>476,121</b>
Roads Infrastructure		163,003	-	-	-	-	-	68,750	68,750	231,753	134,716	160,127
Storm water Infrastructure		6,000	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	3,000	9,500	13,000
Electrical Infrastructure		136,272	-	-	-	-	-	(28,728)	(28,728)	107,544	52,420	61,456
Water Supply Infrastructure		15,200	-	-	-	-	-	(8,500)	(8,500)	6,700	16,500	13,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		117,298	-	-	-	-	-	(6,990)	(6,990)	110,308	149,284	141,043
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		437,773	-	-	-	-	-	21,532	21,532	459,305	362,420	388,626
Community Facilities		35,792	-	-	-	-	-	706	706	36,497	17,647	6,581
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,917	-	-	-	-	-	(7,100)	(7,100)	8,817	12,336	2,458
Community Assets		51,709	-	-	-	-	-	(6,394)	(6,394)	45,314	29,983	9,039
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		13,652	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	13,052	7,088	10,180
Non-revenue Generating		10,000	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	6,000	10,440	10,899
Investment properties		23,652	-	-	-	-	-	(4,600)	(4,600)	19,052	17,528	21,079
Operational Buildings		29,980	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	30,030	18,086	14,404
Housing		1,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,563	1,632	1,704
Other Assets		31,543	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	31,593	19,718	16,108
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10,961	-	-	-	-	-	(4,261)	(4,261)	6,700	10,850	10,741
Intangible Assets		10,961	-	-	-	-	-	(4,261)	(4,261)	6,700	10,850	10,741
Computer Equipment		3,501	-	-	-	-	-	1,605	1,605	5,106	2,761	3,386
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,660	-	-	-	-	-	(1,142)	(1,142)	9,518	4,313	3,287
Machinery and Equipment		15,268	-	-	-	-	-	(1,350)	(1,350)	13,918	9,137	9,862
Transport Assets		33,990	-	-	-	-	-	(5,900)	(5,900)	28,090	4,910	7,180
Land		6,252	-	-	-	-	-	(398)	(398)	5,854	6,527	6,814
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	625,308	-	-	-	-	-	(858)	(858)	624,450	468,148	476,121
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	1,850,635	-	-	-	-	-	(858)	(858)	1,849,777	1,780,431	1,850,343
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		58,522						68,750	68,750	127,272	66,000	80,000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		6,000						(3,000)	(3,000)	3,000	9,500	13,000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		837,906						(28,728)	(28,728)	809,178	784,926	826,925
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		466,357						(8,500)	(8,500)	457,857	485,052	501,295
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		74,168						(6,990)	(6,990)	67,178	84,951	86,543
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-						-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		1,290						-	-	1,290	1,316	1,364
Infrastructure		1,444,243	-	-	-	-	-	21,532	21,532	1,465,775	1,431,746	1,509,127
Community Assets		(6,165,012)						(6,394)	(6,394)	(6,171,406)	(6,464,292)	(6,773,398)
Heritage Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		146,733						(4,600)	(4,600)	142,133	153,189	160,083
Other Assets		4,254,180						50	50	4,254,230	4,444,110	4,639,112
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-						-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2,541						(4,261)	(4,261)	(1,720)	1,972	1,384
Computer Equipment		30,817						1,605	1,605	32,422	19,078	20,040
Furniture and Office Equipment		34,158						(1,142)	(1,142)	33,016	30,857	31,047
Machinery and Equipment		43,740						(1,350)	(1,350)	42,391	40,213	41,754
Transport Assets		172,233						(5,900)	(5,900)	166,333	153,529	162,519
Land		1,887,002						(398)	(398)	1,886,604	1,970,030	2,058,675
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-						-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	1,850,635	-	-	-	-	-	(858)	(858)	1,849,777	1,780,431	1,850,343
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>		480,045	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	480,041	499,627	522,067
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	152,684	-	-	-	-	-	(6,205)	(6,205)	146,479	162,100	172,106
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	79	82
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		546	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	296	570	594
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		131,758	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	128,758	140,153	149,086
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		7,146	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	6,446	7,561	8,000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1,042	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	842	1,088	1,136
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		140,568	-	-	-	-	-	(4,150)	(4,150)	136,418	149,450	158,898
Community Facilities		293	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	243	306	320
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	300	209	218
Community Assets		493	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	543	515	538
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		208	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	308	218	227
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		208	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	308	218	227
Operational Buildings		854	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	804	892	932
Housing		994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994	1,038	1,084



## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Other Assets		1,848	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	1,798	1,929	2,016
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,339	4,530	4,729
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,623	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1,523	1,694	1,769
Machinery and Equipment		3,606	-	-	-	-	-	(2,055)	(2,055)	1,551	3,764	3,930
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>632,729</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,208)</b>	<b>(6,208)</b>	<b>626,521</b>	<b>661,727</b>	<b>694,173</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		42.3%	0.0%							38.1%	27.5%	27.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		55.1%	0.0%							49.6%	25.8%	24.7%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		8.3%	0.0%							7.9%	9.1%	9.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		22.5%	0.0%							20.8%	16.3%	16.3%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Asset register balance check	8,730,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,730,376	921,760	960,354
------------------------------	-----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----------	---------	---------

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		118,111								118	122,835	127,749
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		196,851								197	204,725	212,814
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	17,998								18	18,718	19,467
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		28,122								28	29,246	30,416
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		361								361	376	391
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	23,795								24	24,747	25,737
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		24								24	25	26
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	385								385	400	416
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		311,029								311,029	317,249	323,594
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		28,189								28,189	28,752	29,328
Chemical toilet		5,946								5,946	6,064	6,186
Pit toilet (ventilated)		70,928								70,928	72,346	73,793
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		141,239								141,239	144,064	146,945
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		557,330								557,330	568,477	579,846
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	557,330								557,330	568,477	579,846
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		14,342								14,342	14,629	14,922
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		61,781								61,781	63,017	64,277
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		76,124								76,124	77,646	79,199
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	76,124								76,124	77,646	79,199
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		181,710								181,710	185,344	189,051
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		181,710								181,710	185,344	189,051
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	181,710								181,710	185,344	189,051
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1								1		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		3								3		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1								1		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1								1		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		7,590								7,590		
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		5,870								5,870		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4,363								4,363		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		244,286								244,286		
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		270,487								270,487		
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100,000								100,000	100,000	100,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-								-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		122								122	122	122
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240								240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		45,449								45,449	45,449	45,449
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		48,356								48,356	50,483	52,856
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											7,924	8,272
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											6,128	6,398
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											8,748	9,133
Municipal Housing - rental rebates											4,537	4,719
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		93,804								93,804	123,269	126,827

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free

16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)





# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>												
<b>Roads</b>												
<b>    Resealing of Roads</b>												
Cover potholes	Kn	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<b>    Sewer Reticulation</b>												
Eradication of sewer backlog	Number	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>    Water reticulation</b>												
Eradication of water backlog	Meters	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>    Electricity</b>												
<b>        Electricity Backlog</b>												
Electrification of households	Number	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>        Street lighting</b>												
New Street Light	Wards	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>        Maintain Electricity Infrastructure</b>												
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance	% Repaired	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>												
<b>    Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>        Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>        Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>        Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>    Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>        Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>        Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>        Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>												
<b>    Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>        Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>        Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>        Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>    Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>        Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>        Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>        Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
Insert measure/s description												
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>												

- References**
1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
  2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
  3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
  4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
  5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
  6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.1%	2.9%	3.1%	2.8%	0.0%	2.4%	2.8%	2.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	82.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	235.1%	200.7%	17.6%	279.9%	0.0%	279.9%	234.6%	160.4%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	186.9%	151.3%	228.0%	251.7%	0.0%	259.0%	262.1%	442.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	186.9%	151.3%	228.0%	251.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities			101.0%	1.7	0.0	1.8	2.1	3.6
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	79.2%	87.1%	82.6%	82.1%	82.1%	82.1%	90.8%	90.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		87.1%	71.9%	82.1%	90.8%	90.8%	90.8%	90.8%	90.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	13.8%	5.8%	4.6%	4.4%	0.0%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments				55.9%	59.2%	0.0%	56.8%	49.5%	28.3%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	323,780	95,255	215,651	112,837	112,837	112,837	101,553	101,553
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	273,422	121,523	272,282	109,373	109,373	109,373	98,436	98,436
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	22,911	95,255	19,147	11,526	11,526	11,526	10,374	10,374
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	205,768	121,523	272,282	94,938	94,938	94,938	85,444	85,444
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.2%	14.5%	15.0%	12.8%	0.0%	12.7%	12.6%	14.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.7%	17.3%	11.5%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.5%	1.9%	2.7%	2.2%	0.0%	2.1%	2.2%	2.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.0%	12.6%	10.3%	8.0%	0.0%	7.6%	7.9%	7.8%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3851.0%	1267.5%		3073.9%	0.0%	3078.6%	3073.1%	3183.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.6%	7.8%		2.8%	0.0%	2.8%	2.8%	2.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	162.0%	114.4%		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**References**

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

**Calculation data**

Debtors > 90 days									
Debtors > 12 months recovered									
Monthly fixed operational expenditure									
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption					40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex									
Borrowing									

develop own assumption as appropriate







# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
----------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome					
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	8	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
	10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
	10	No water supply										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal/refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
		Total number of households										
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>		Budget Year 2022/23										
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfuns. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Electricity</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
		Formal settlements - (50 kWh per indigent household per month R '000)										
		8,379									8,379	
		1									1	
		62,707									62,707	
		45									45	
		62,706,674								62,706,674		
<b>Water</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)										
		7,590									7,590	
		1									1	
		6,242									6,242	
		68									68	
		6,242,023								6,242,023		
<b>Sanitation</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)										
		5,870									5,870	
		3									3	
		52,990									52,990	
		25									25	
		52,990,263								52,990,263		
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)										
		4,363									4,363	
		1									1	
		122,747									122,747	
		62									62	
		122,746,614								122,746,614		

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2009 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	486,405	397,378	738,273	1,033,745	-	1,076,479	1,758,567	2,286,692
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	255,785	(92,226)	136,505	356,866	-	400,668	1,005,535	1,754,027
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	717,787	444,290	534,751	1,361,840	-	1,408,545	1,493,258	1,369,274
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-6.0%	-1%	-5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.5%	-2.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	84.5%	0.0%	84.9%	84.5%	84.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	20.5%	24.1%	15.9%	15.5%	0.0%	15.5%	15.5%	15.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	98.7%	100%	98.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0%	82%	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0%	0%	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	0%	-53.7%	0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.4%	4.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0%	0%	0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.9%	0.1%	1.5%	8.3%	0.0%	7.9%	9.1%	9.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	90.3%	47.3%	0.0%	18.2%	0.0%	16.6%	10.8%	10.8%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**Macro CPIX target**

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	5,322,944	-	5,322,944	5,561,369	5,753,077
Total service charge revenue - previous year				5,322,944	5,561,369
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	4,998,772	-	5,026,644	5,220,311	5,399,543
Ratepayer & Other revenue	5,914,858	-	5,923,986	6,180,232	6,401,576
Change in debtors				13,850	14,788

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1,126,187	-	-	39,670	-	39,670	1,165,857	1,268,193	1,419,882
Local Government Equitable Share		941,352	-	-	-	-	-	941,352	1,050,064	1,171,812
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
EPWP Incentive	-	2,853	-	-	-	-	-	2,853	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	166,656	-	-	39,800	-	39,800	206,456	197,167	226,432
Finance Management	-	1,700	-	-	(130)	-	(130)	1,570	1,700	1,700
NDPG	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
MIG	-	13,527	-	-	-	-	-	13,527	14,162	14,839
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1,090	-	-	(110)	-	(110)	980	1,284	1,340
CATA		1,090	-	-	(110)	-	(110)	980	1,284	1,340
	4									
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5									
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	1,127,277	-	-	39,560	-	39,560	1,166,837	1,269,477	1,421,222
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		431,069	-	-	152	-	152	431,221	441,861	451,939
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	10,000	5,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	80,000	82,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	257,004	-	-	-	-	-	257,004	269,083	281,932
Public Transport and Systems	-	72,065	-	-	-	-	-	72,065	51,763	50,599
Department of Energy	-	30,000	-	-	22	-	22	30,022	31,015	32,408
Finance Management	-	-	-	-	130	-	130	130	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		619	-	-	110	-	110	729	500	444
CATA	-	619	-	-	110	-	110	729	500	444
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	431,688	-	-	262	-	262	431,950	442,361	452,383
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		1,558,965	-	-	39,822	-	39,822	1,598,787	1,711,838	1,873,606

### References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1,126,187	-	-	39,670	-	39,670	1,165,857	1,268,193	1,419,882
Local Government Equitable Share	-	941,352	-	-	-	-	-	941,352	1,050,064	1,171,812
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
EPWP Incentive	-	2,853	-	-	-	-	-	2,853	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	166,656	-	-	39,800	-	39,800	206,456	197,167	226,432
Finance Management	-	1,700	-	-	(130)	-	(130)	1,570	1,700	1,700
NDPG	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
MIG	-	13,527	-	-	-	-	-	13,527	14,162	14,839
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1,090	-	-	(110)	-	(110)	980	1,284	1,340
CATA	-	1,090	-	-	(110)	-	(110)	980	1,284	1,340
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		1,127,277	-	-	39,560	-	39,560	1,166,837	1,269,477	1,421,222
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		431,069	-	-	152	-	152	431,221	441,861	451,939
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	10,000	5,000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	80,000	82,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	257,004	-	-	-	-	-	257,004	269,083	281,932
Public Transport and Systems	-	72,065	-	-	-	-	-	72,065	51,763	50,599
Department of Energy	-	30,000	-	-	22	-	22	30,022	31,015	32,408
Finance Management	-	-	-	-	130	-	130	130	-	-
Other capital transfers [insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		619	-	-	110	-	110	729	500	444
CATA	-	619	-	-	110	-	110	729	500	444
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		431,688	-	-	262	-	262	431,950	442,361	452,383
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		1,558,965	-	-	39,822	-	39,822	1,598,787	1,711,838	1,873,606

**References**

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(1,126,187)	-	(39,670)	-	(39,670)	(1,165,857)	(1,268,193)	(1,419,882)	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(2,252,375)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79,340)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79,340)</b>	<b>(2,331,715)</b>	<b>(2,536,386)</b>	<b>(2,839,765)</b>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,126,187	-	39,670	-	39,670	1,165,857	1,268,193	1,419,882	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(1,090)	-	110	-	110	(980)	(1,284)	(1,340)	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(2,180)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>(1,959)</b>	<b>(2,567)</b>	<b>(2,680)</b>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,090	-	(110)	-	(110)	980	1,284	1,340	
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>(2,254,554)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79,119)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79,119)</b>	<b>(2,333,674)</b>	<b>(2,538,954)</b>	<b>(2,842,445)</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>1,127,277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,560</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,560</b>	<b>1,166,837</b>	<b>1,269,477</b>	<b>1,421,222</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(431,069)	-	(152)	-	(152)	(431,221)	(441,861)	(451,939)	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(862,137)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(304)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(304)</b>	<b>(862,441)</b>	<b>(883,722)</b>	<b>(903,879)</b>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		431,069	-	152	-	152	431,221	441,861	451,939	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(619)	-	(110)	-	(110)	(729)	(500)	(444)	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>(1,238)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(221)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(221)</b>	<b>(1,459)</b>	<b>(1,001)</b>	<b>(888)</b>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		619	-	110	-	110	729	500	444	
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>(863,376)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(525)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(525)</b>	<b>(863,900)</b>	<b>(884,722)</b>	<b>(904,766)</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>431,688</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>431,950</b>	<b>442,361</b>	<b>452,383</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>(3,117,930)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79,644)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(79,644)</b>	<b>(3,197,574)</b>	<b>(3,423,676)</b>	<b>(3,747,211)</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>1,558,965</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,822</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39,822</b>	<b>1,598,787</b>	<b>1,711,838</b>	<b>1,873,606</b>

**References**

- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- CTBM = conditions to be met
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
[insert description]	1	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
[insert description]	2	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS*</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													
[insert description]	3	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>													
[insert description]	4	385						-	-	385	385	385	385
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	385	385	385
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	385	385	385

<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
[insert description]	1	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
[insert description]	2	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS*</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													
[insert description]	3	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>													
[insert description]	4	-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-						-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	385	385	385

**References**

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -**

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		60,995									60,995	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		2,273									2,273	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		1,082									1,082	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-									-	
Cellphone Allowance		3,440									3,440	
Housing Allowances		-									-	
Other benefits and allowances		3,168									3,168	
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>70,958</b>									<b>70,958</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			(0)									
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,565									9,565	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		524									524	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		182									182	0.0%
Overtime		-									-	
Performance Bonus		-									-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-									-	
Cellphone Allowance		2									2	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-									-	
Other benefits and allowances		202									202	
Payments in lieu of leave		-									-	
Long service awards		-									-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-									-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>10,476</b>									<b>10,476</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			(0)									
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		538,099									538,099	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		106,355									106,355	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		54,692									54,692	0.0%
Overtime		49,850									49,850	0.0%
Performance Bonus		41,889									41,889	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		24,336									24,336	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		252									252	0.0%
Housing Allowances		37,310									37,310	
Other benefits and allowances		25,969									25,969	
Payments in lieu of leave		844									844	0.0%
Long service awards		1,924									1,924	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	13,600									13,600	0.0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>895,122</b>									<b>895,122</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			(0)									
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>976,556</b>									<b>976,556</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Board Fees												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>												
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5											
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>												
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>												
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>976,556</b>									<b>976,556</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>905,598</b>									<b>905,598</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

**References**

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

**Column Definitions:**

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(c)); error correction (sec
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		299,789	315,678	300,789	312,567	318,655	320,109	289,789	311,262	310,877	315,789	316,789	323,048	3,735,140	3,923,052	4,094,438
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		490	471	445	460	451	481	499	478	469	421	479	483	5,627	5,348	5,503
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		2,000	1,989	2,005	1,800	2,100	2,022	2,006	2,010	2,080	2,010	2,005	2,032	24,058	33,025	29,056
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		99,909	98,001	100,890	99,580	99,899	98,678	95,789	96,900	99,000	96,001	100,900	109,409	1,194,956	1,273,509	1,375,166
Vote 6 - Road Transport		23,678	21,901	20,876	22,789	19,876	21,567	20,877	23,000	24,356	26,567	28,789	26,369	280,645	252,060	282,166
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		21,601	25,678	28,709	23,001	27,654	20,876	23,690	24,567	23,669	20,789	21,457	22,338	284,028	295,784	309,866
Vote 8 - Public Safety		9,501	9,230	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,090	111,282	137,069	143,226
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		59	63	61	60	65	62	64	59	63	65	63	26,160	26,843	784	818
Vote 10 - Housing		371	360	358	365	359	362	355	364	371	371	357	384	4,377	4,570	4,775
Vote 11 - Water Management		86,700	85,124	83,000	88,123	84,890	86,789	90,769	79,890	84,123	89,123	88,877	90,684	1,038,093	1,163,109	1,212,100
Vote 12 - Waste Management		26,000	23,457	21,456	25,789	20,987	28,654	24,567	22,090	23,456	28,900	24,989	29,522	299,866	301,761	314,131
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		49,000	49,870	47,678	45,678	48,781	44,568	48,789	49,872	49,124	47,989	48,002	21,070	550,421	536,131	539,672
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>619,098</b>	<b>631,821</b>	<b>615,540</b>	<b>629,486</b>	<b>632,990</b>	<b>633,441</b>	<b>606,467</b>	<b>619,765</b>	<b>626,861</b>	<b>637,299</b>	<b>641,979</b>	<b>660,589</b>	<b>7,555,337</b>	<b>7,926,203</b>	<b>8,310,918</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		253,457	253,106	276,890	281,000	261,321	236,890	255,781	253,124	245,872	234,010	253,106	232,719	3,037,277	3,184,093	3,324,040
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		6,430	6,612	6,390	6,212	6,500	6,399	6,470	6,100	6,450	6,643	6,554	6,875	77,635	80,977	84,585
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		499	511	490	521	532	500	512	513	499	512	511	534	6,134	6,519	6,962
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		23,000	23,971	25,123	26,890	22,789	23,000	26,000	22,789	23,900	23,890	23,971	22,328	287,651	304,558	318,464
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		45,000	47,132	44,789	42,121	46,789	42,000	43,890	45,838	48,100	46,989	49,123	48,290	550,062	586,976	612,151
Vote 6 - Road Transport		18,600	19,700	18,790	17,990	18,750	18,650	19,000	18,790	18,765	19,230	18,680	17,211	224,156	230,521	261,436
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		7,300	7,543	7,201	7,612	7,411	7,500	7,210	7,600	7,100	7,435	7,601	7,575	89,089	100,300	104,762
Vote 8 - Public Safety		29,321	33,678	29,001	31,003	28,890	32,789	29,456	30,789	32,567	30,890	34,789	31,396	374,570	358,617	561,143
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		5,890	5,479	5,581	5,800	5,313	5,301	5,490	5,700	5,123	5,691	5,646	5,954	66,967	74,912	77,908
Vote 10 - Housing		2,000	1,890	1,765	1,999	1,960	1,978	1,962	1,987	1,957	1,879	1,960	2,188	23,526	24,333	25,428
Vote 11 - Water Management		83,123	82,171	85,123	86,000	81,000	82,000	84,123	82,000	84,789	83,980	82,715	75,554	992,579	1,031,504	1,077,635
Vote 12 - Waste Management		24,567	27,678	26,437	24,568	25,456	26,500	26,437	23,988	27,689	28,789	26,437	28,698	317,244	336,490	351,351
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		37,098	36,789	38,063	35,457	39,876	34,567	39,765	38,765	37,908	39,876	39,800	38,786	456,750	486,064	508,597
Vote 14 - Other		87	89	86	85	83	87	86	89	87	89	87	88	1,042	1,089	1,137
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		771	775	795	771	773	771	768	795	772	795	773	977	9,535	9,583	10,005
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>537,143</b>	<b>547,124</b>	<b>566,523</b>	<b>568,029</b>	<b>547,444</b>	<b>518,932</b>	<b>546,950</b>	<b>538,867</b>	<b>541,578</b>	<b>530,698</b>	<b>551,754</b>	<b>519,174</b>	<b>6,514,217</b>	<b>6,816,537</b>	<b>7,325,604</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>81,955</b>	<b>84,697</b>	<b>49,017</b>	<b>61,457</b>	<b>85,546</b>	<b>114,509</b>	<b>59,517</b>	<b>80,898</b>	<b>85,283</b>	<b>106,601</b>	<b>90,226</b>	<b>141,415</b>	<b>1,041,120</b>	<b>1,109,666</b>	<b>985,314</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		101,603	101,603	101,603	101,603	101,603	101,603	101,603	101,603	101,603	101,603	101,603	101,603	1,219,231	1,306,534	1,404,222
Executive and council		2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	2,005	24,058	33,025	29,056
Finance and administration		99,598	99,598	99,598	99,598	99,598	99,598	99,598	99,598	99,598	99,598	99,598	99,598	1,195,172	1,273,509	1,375,166
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		10,170	10,170	10,170	10,170	10,170	10,170	10,170	10,170	10,170	10,170	10,170	10,170	122,038	147,772	154,323
Community and social services		469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	469	5,627	5,348	5,503
Sport and recreation		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	752	784	818
Public safety		9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	111,282	137,069	143,226
Housing		365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	4,377	4,570	4,775
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		47,056	45,654	49,336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422,628	564,673	547,844	592,032
Planning and development		23,669	24,649	25,822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209,889	284,028	309,784	309,866
Road transport		23,387	21,005	23,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212,739	280,645	252,060	282,166
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		470,760	470,760	470,760	470,760	470,760	470,760	470,760	470,760	470,760	470,760	470,760	470,760	5,649,124	5,923,440	6,159,702
Energy sources		311,262	311,262	311,262	311,262	311,262	311,262	311,262	311,262	311,262	311,262	311,262	311,262	3,735,140	3,923,052	4,094,438
Water management		86,508	86,508	86,508	86,508	86,508	86,508	86,508	86,508	86,508	86,508	86,508	86,508	1,038,093	1,163,109	1,212,100
Waste water management		48,002	48,002	48,002	48,002	48,002	48,002	48,002	48,002	48,002	48,002	48,002	48,002	576,025	535,518	539,032
Waste management		24,989	24,989	24,989	24,989	24,989	24,989	24,989	24,989	24,989	24,989	24,989	24,989	299,866	301,761	314,131
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>629,589</b>	<b>628,186</b>	<b>631,869</b>	<b>582,533</b>	<b>582,533</b>	<b>582,533</b>	<b>582,533</b>	<b>582,533</b>	<b>582,533</b>	<b>582,533</b>	<b>582,533</b>	<b>1,005,160</b>	<b>7,555,066</b>	<b>7,925,590</b>	<b>8,310,278</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		70,866	70,866	70,866	70,866	70,866	70,866	70,866	70,866	70,866	70,866	70,866	70,866	850,387	903,754	943,374
Executive and council		23,971	23,971	23,971	23,971	23,971	23,971	23,971	23,971	23,971	23,971	23,971	23,971	287,651	304,558	318,464
Finance and administration		46,123	46,123	46,123	46,123	46,123	46,123	46,123	46,123	46,123	46,123	46,123	46,123	553,472	589,614	614,905
Internal audit		772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	9,264	9,583	10,005
<b>Community and public safety</b>		45,225	45,225	45,225	45,225	45,225	45,225	45,225	45,225	45,225	45,225	45,225	45,225	542,697	538,840	749,065
Community and social services		6,470	6,470	6,470	6,470	6,470	6,470	6,470	6,470	6,470	6,470	6,470	6,470	77,635	80,977	84,585
Sport and recreation		5,581	5,581	5,581	5,581	5,581	5,581	5,581	5,581	5,581	5,581	5,581	5,581	66,967	74,912	77,908
Public safety		31,214	31,214	31,214	31,214	31,214	31,214	31,214	31,214	31,214	31,214	31,214	31,214	374,570	358,617	561,143
Housing		1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	1,960	23,526	24,333	25,428
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		26,331	26,331	26,331	26,331	26,331	26,331	26,331	26,331	26,331	26,331	26,331	26,331	315,968	334,703	370,405
Planning and development		7,140	7,140	7,140	7,140	7,140	7,140	7,140	7,140	7,140	7,140	7,140	7,140	85,678	97,663	102,008
Road transport		18,680	18,680	18,680	18,680	18,680	18,680	18,680	18,680	18,680	18,680	18,680	18,680	224,156	230,521	261,436
Environmental protection		511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	6,134	6,519	6,962
<b>Trading services</b>		400,321	400,321	400,321	400,321	400,321	400,321	400,321	400,321	400,321	400,321	400,321	400,321	4,803,851	5,038,151	5,261,623
Energy sources		253,106	253,106	253,106	253,106	253,106	253,106	253,106	253,106	253,106	253,106	253,106	253,106	3,037,277	3,184,093	3,324,040
Water management		82,715	82,715	82,715	82,715	82,715	82,715	82,715	82,715	82,715	82,715	82,715	82,715	992,579	1,031,504	1,077,635
Waste water management		38,063	38,063	38,063	38,063	38,063	38,063	38,063	38,063	38,063	38,063	38,063	38,063	456,750	486,064	508,597
Waste management		26,437	26,437	26,437	26,437	26,437	26,437	26,437	26,437	26,437	26,437	26,437	26,437	317,244	336,490	351,351
Other		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1,042	1,089	1,137
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>542,829</b>	<b>542,829</b>	<b>542,829</b>	<b>542,829</b>	<b>542,829</b>	<b>542,829</b>	<b>542,829</b>	<b>542,829</b>	<b>542,829</b>	<b>542,829</b>	<b>542,829</b>	<b>542,829</b>	<b>6,513,946</b>	<b>6,816,537</b>	<b>7,325,604</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		<b>86,760</b>	<b>85,358</b>	<b>89,040</b>	<b>39,704</b>	<b>39,704</b>	<b>39,704</b>	<b>39,704</b>	<b>39,704</b>	<b>39,704</b>	<b>39,704</b>	<b>39,704</b>	<b>462,332</b>	<b>1,041,120</b>	<b>1,109,053</b>	<b>984,674</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		43,909	43,909	43,909	43,909	43,909	43,909	43,909	43,909	43,909	43,909	43,909	43,909	526,902	539,646	532,598
Service charges - electricity revenue		305,976	305,976	305,976	305,976	305,976	305,976	305,976	305,976	305,976	305,976	305,976	305,976	3,671,715	3,852,165	4,020,611
Service charges - water revenue		46,133	46,133	46,133	46,133	46,133	46,133	46,133	46,133	46,133	46,133	46,133	46,133	553,596	577,294	602,035
Service charges - sanitation revenue		33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	405,800	430,835	429,648
Service charges - refuse revenue		13,744	13,744	13,744	13,744	13,744	13,744	13,744	13,744	13,744	13,744	13,744	13,744	164,931	161,428	168,185
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	12,580	14,800	15,460
Interest earned - external investments		2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	26,217	27,418	28,743
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	458,086	446,922	467,033
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	9,399	9,813	10,254
Licences and permits		941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	11,288	11,795	12,315
Agency services		7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	90,424	115,282	120,469
Transfers and subsidies		97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228	1,166,737	1,269,477	1,421,222
Other revenue		1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	19,265	20,252	22,968
Gains		537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	6,448	6,715	6,994
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>593,616</b>	<b>593,616</b>	<b>593,616</b>	<b>593,616</b>	<b>593,616</b>	<b>593,616</b>	<b>593,616</b>	<b>593,616</b>	<b>593,616</b>	<b>593,616</b>	<b>593,616</b>	<b>593,616</b>	<b>7,123,388</b>	<b>7,483,842</b>	<b>7,858,535</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		75,466	75,466	75,466	75,466	75,466	75,466	75,466	75,466	75,466	75,466	75,466	75,466	905,598	943,179	1,170,666
Remuneration of councillors		5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	70,958	74,081	77,414
Debt impairment		68,895	68,895	68,895	68,895	68,895	68,895	68,895	68,895	68,895	68,895	68,895	68,895	826,738	863,129	901,130
Depreciation & asset impairment		40,004	40,004	40,004	40,004	40,004	40,004	40,004	40,004	40,004	40,004	40,004	40,004	480,045	499,627	522,067
Finance charges		4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	59,409	89,141	93,176
Bulk purchases - electricity		218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	2,617,167	2,732,323	2,852,545
Inventory consumed		45,554	45,554	45,554	45,554	45,554	45,554	45,554	45,554	45,554	45,554	45,554	45,554	546,645	571,245	596,818
Contracted services		56,189	56,189	56,189	56,189	56,189	56,189	56,189	56,189	56,189	56,189	56,189	56,189	674,264	766,732	823,952
Transfers and subsidies		5,008	5,008	5,008	5,008	5,008	5,008	5,008	5,008	5,008	5,008	5,008	5,008	60,092	21,164	22,073
Other expenditure		22,775	22,775	22,775	22,775	22,775	22,775	22,775	22,775	22,775	22,775	22,775	22,775	273,301	255,917	265,764
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>542,851</b>	<b>542,851</b>	<b>542,851</b>	<b>542,851</b>	<b>542,851</b>	<b>542,851</b>	<b>542,851</b>	<b>542,851</b>	<b>542,851</b>	<b>542,851</b>	<b>542,851</b>	<b>542,851</b>	<b>6,514,217</b>	<b>6,816,537</b>	<b>7,325,604</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>50,764</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>50,764</b>	<b>609,170</b>	<b>667,305</b>	<b>532,931</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		35,996	35,996	35,996	35,996	35,996	35,996	35,996	35,996	35,996	35,996	35,996	35,996	431,950	442,361	452,383
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>86,760</b>	<b>86,760</b>	<b>86,760</b>	<b>86,760</b>	<b>86,760</b>	<b>86,760</b>	<b>86,760</b>	<b>86,760</b>	<b>86,760</b>	<b>86,760</b>	<b>86,760</b>	<b>86,760</b>	<b>1,041,120</b>	<b>1,109,666</b>	<b>985,314</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4 check

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
<b>R thousands</b>																		
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	###																	
Property rates		42,242	42,242	42,242	42,242	42,242	42,242	42,242	42,242	42,242	42,242	42,242	42,242	42,242	506,902	539,646	532,598	
Service charges - electricity revenue		309,310	309,310	309,310	309,310	309,310	309,310	309,310	309,310	309,310	309,310	309,310	309,310	309,310	3,711,714	3,852,165	4,020,611	
Service charges - water revenue		46,100	46,100	46,100	46,100	46,100	46,100	46,100	46,100	46,100	46,100	46,100	46,100	46,100	553,196	577,294	602,035	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	33,817	405,800	443,091	442,443	
Service charges - refuse		12,078	12,078	12,078	12,078	12,078	12,078	12,078	12,078	12,078	12,078	12,078	12,078	12,078	144,931	161,428	168,185	
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	1,048	12,580	14,695	15,351	
Interest earned - external investments		2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	2,185	26,217	27,418	28,743	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	38,174	458,086	446,922	467,033	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	783	9,399	9,813	10,254	
Licences and permits		941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	11,288	11,795	12,315	
Agency services		7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	7,535	90,424	115,282	120,469	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		93,931	93,931	93,931	93,931	93,931	93,931	93,931	93,931	93,931	93,931	93,931	93,931	93,931	1,127,167	1,269,477	1,421,222	
Other revenue		1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	1,502	18,019	20,367	23,088	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>589,644</b>	<b>7,075,723</b>	<b>7,489,394</b>	<b>7,864,347</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		19,926	19,926	19,926	19,926	19,926	19,926	19,926	19,926	19,926	19,926	19,926	19,926	19,926	239,106	240,535	240,734	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	537	6,448	2,252	2,354	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	1,601	19,215	20,060	20,963	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2,112	2,416	2,579	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	38	44	47	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>611,887</b>	<b>7,342,642</b>	<b>7,754,700</b>	<b>8,131,024</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																		
Employee related costs		75,701	75,701	75,701	75,701	75,701	75,701	75,701	75,701	75,701	75,701	75,701	75,701	75,701	908,413	943,113	1,170,597	
Remuneration of councillors		5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	5,913	70,958	74,081	77,414	
Finance charges		4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	4,951	59,409	89,141	93,176	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	###	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	218,097	2,617,167	2,732,323	2,852,545	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	###	46,118	46,118	46,118	46,118	46,118	46,118	46,118	46,118	46,118	46,118	46,118	46,118	46,118	553,418	571,245	596,818	
Contracted services		59,874	59,874	59,874	59,874	59,874	59,874	59,874	59,874	59,874	59,874	59,874	59,874	59,874	718,488	721,783	823,959	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other		1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,691	20,292	21,164	22,073	
Other expenditure		22,314	22,314	22,314	22,314	22,314	22,314	22,314	22,314	22,314	22,314	22,314	22,314	22,314	267,768	255,335	265,147	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>434,659</b>	<b>5,215,914</b>	<b>5,408,183</b>	<b>5,901,729</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																		
Capital assets		52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	624,450	606,992	619,439	
Repayment of borrowing		8,329	8,329	8,329	8,329	8,329	8,329	8,329	8,329	8,329	8,329	8,329	8,329	8,329	99,948	104,345	109,041	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>495,026</b>	<b>5,940,311</b>	<b>6,119,520</b>	<b>6,630,208</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>116,861</b>	<b>1,402,331</b>	<b>1,635,180</b>	<b>1,500,815</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		506,025	622,886	739,747	856,608	973,469	1,090,330	1,207,191	1,324,052	1,440,912	1,557,773	1,674,634	1,791,495	1,908,356	506,025	1,908,356	3,543,536	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		622,886	739,747	856,608	973,469	1,090,330	1,207,191	1,324,052	1,440,912	1,557,773	1,674,634	1,791,495	1,908,356	1,908,356	1,908,356	3,543,536	5,044,352	

**References**  
 1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.  
 2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1  
 3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	115,981	67,172	76,946
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	41,263	21,069	10,620
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	25,041	14,570	9,403
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	13,929	4,199	4,639
Vote 6 - Road Transport		18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	217,357	116,387	146,726
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	26,754	26,363	30,303
Vote 8 - Public Safety		1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	15,553	14,268	11,658
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	13,042	10,805	1,080
Vote 10 - Housing		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1,563	1,632	1,704
Vote 11 - Water Management		3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	37,400	24,000	21,000
Vote 12 - Waste Management		407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	4,880	10,000	8,000
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	111,308	157,684	154,043
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	280	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>624,450</b>	<b>468,148</b>	<b>476,121</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>52,037</b>	<b>624,450</b>	<b>468,148</b>	<b>476,121</b>

References

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check

- - -

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		3,271	3,271	3,271	3,271	3,271	3,271	3,271	3,271	3,271	3,271	3,271	3,271	39,249	18,768	14,043
Executive and council		2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	2,087	25,041	14,570	9,403
Finance and administration		1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	1,161	13,929	4,199	4,639
Internal audit		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	280	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5,952	5,952	5,952	5,952	5,952	5,952	5,952	5,952	5,952	5,952	5,952	5,952	71,421	47,774	25,062
Community and social services		3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	3,439	41,263	21,069	10,620
Sport and recreation		1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,087	13,042	10,805	1,080
Public safety		1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	1,296	15,553	14,268	11,658
Housing		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1,563	1,632	1,704
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		20,351	20,351	20,351	20,351	20,351	20,351	20,351	20,351	20,351	20,351	20,351	20,351	244,211	142,749	177,029
Planning and development		2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	2,230	26,754	26,363	30,303
Road transport		18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	18,113	217,357	116,387	146,726
Environmental protection		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		22,464	22,464	22,464	22,464	22,464	22,464	22,464	22,464	22,464	22,464	22,464	22,464	269,569	258,856	259,988
Energy sources		9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	9,665	115,981	67,172	76,946
Water management		3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	3,117	37,400	24,000	21,000
Waste water management		9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	9,276	111,308	157,684	154,043
Waste management		407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	407	4,880	10,000	8,000
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	52,037	624,450	468,148	476,121

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class															
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unavail. Unvoted	Nil. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	7 A1	B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	15 I				
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>		<b>219,776</b>	--	--	--	--	--	<b>49,210</b>	<b>268,986</b>	<b>265,928</b>	<b>281,962</b>				
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>219,776</b>	--	--	--	--	--	<b>49,210</b>	<b>268,986</b>	<b>265,928</b>	<b>281,962</b>				
Roads Infrastructure		82,844	--	--	--	--	--	89,850	89,850	142,684	91,596	110,127			
Roads		89,850	--	--	--	--	--	12,390	12,390	91,294	89,900	106,462			
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	47,860	47,860	--	--	--			
Road Furniture		2,000	--	--	--	--	--	(400)	(400)	1,600	6,696	3,644			
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Storm water Infrastructure		1,000	--	--	--	--	--	(1,000)	(1,000)	--	5,500	8,000			
Drainage Collection		1,000	--	--	--	--	--	(1,000)	(1,000)	--	5,500	8,000			
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Electrical Infrastructure		29,492	--	--	--	--	--	(3,700)	(3,700)	25,792	31,399	39,335			
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
HV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
HV Transmission Conductors		5,106	--	--	--	--	--	(1,200)	(1,200)	3,866	5,330	5,665			
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
MV Switching Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
LV Networks		4,376	--	--	--	--	--	(1,000)	(1,000)	2,876	4,569	4,770			
Capital Spares		20,000	--	--	--	--	--	(1,000)	(1,000)	19,000	21,500	29,000			
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,200	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,200	1,000	--			
Dams and Weirs		1,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,000	1,000	--			
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Water Treatment Works		200	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	200	--	--			
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Distribution		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Distribution Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
PPV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Sanitation Infrastructure		105,130	--	--	--	--	--	(5,900)	(5,900)	99,140	136,523	124,500			
Pump Station		20,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	20,000	19,000	16,400			
Retention		51,000	--	--	--	--	--	(4,900)	(4,900)	46,100	80,323	83,300			
Waste Water Treatment Works		23,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	23,000	32,000	32,800			
Outfall Sewers		6,130	--	--	--	--	--	(1,000)	(1,000)	5,130	8,000	12,000			
Toilet Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	600	--			
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>19,502</b>	--	--	--	--	--	<b>(7,470)</b>	<b>(7,470)</b>	<b>12,032</b>	<b>12,563</b>	<b>2,462</b>			
Community Facilities		3,335	--	--	--	--	--	(370)	(370)	3,665	561	271			
Halls		3,200	--	--	--	--	--	(700)	(700)	2,500	261	271			
Centres		616	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	616	--	--			
Clubs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Clubs/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Facilities/Leisure Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Libraries		70	--	--	--	--	--	(70)	(70)	--	--	--			
Cemeteries/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	400	400	400	300	--			
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Public Abolition Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Shops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Ambulances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Fuel Retail/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		15,617	--	--	--	--	--	(7,100)	(7,100)	8,517	12,023	2,131			
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Outdoor Facilities		15,617	--	--	--	--	--	(7,100)	(7,100)	8,517	12,023	2,131			
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Monuments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
<b>Investment Expenditure</b>		<b>17,623</b>	--	--	--	--	--	<b>(2,000)</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>	<b>15,623</b>	<b>11,264</b>	<b>14,540</b>			
Revenue Generating		11,622	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	11,622	5,000	8,000			
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Unimproved Property		11,622	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	11,622	5,000	8,000			
Non-revenue Generating		6,000	--	--	--	--	--	(2,000)	(2,000)	4,000	6,264	6,540			
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Unimproved Property		6,000	--	--	--	--	--	(2,000)	(2,000)	4,000	6,264	6,540			
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>24,330</b>	--	--	--	--	--	<b>(3,200)</b>	<b>(3,200)</b>	<b>21,130</b>	<b>12,209</b>	<b>8,208</b>			
Operational Buildings		24,330	--	--	--	--	--	(3,200)	(3,200)	21,130	12,209	8,208			
Municipal Offices		2,800	--	--	--	--	--	(1,100)	(1,100)	1,500	700	--			
Pay/Security Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Building Plan Offices		15,000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15,000	300	--			
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Yards		2,500	--	--	--	--	--	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,500	--	--			
Stores		50	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	50	1,000	50			
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Training Centres		200	--	--											



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		103,052	-	-	-	-	-	(11,900)	(11,900)	91,152	40,377	41,714
Roads Infrastructure		59,431	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	59,531	22,620	23,000
Roads		59,431	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	59,531	22,620	23,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		43,621	-	-	-	-	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	31,621	17,757	18,714
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		8,420	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	5,420	8,878	9,357
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		26,781	-	-	-	-	-	(6,000)	(6,000)	20,781	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8,420	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	5,420	8,878	9,357
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		3,300	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	2,300	2,313	1,327
Community Facilities		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	2,000	2,000	1,000
Halls		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	1,000	1,000	500
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	500
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	313	327
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Outdoor Facilities	300						-	-	300	313	327
Capital Spares	-						-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Heritage assets</b>														
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	1,400	2,088	2,180			
Revenue Generating	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	1,400	2,088	2,180			
Improved Property	500	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	700	522	545			
Unimproved Property	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	700	1,566	1,635			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Other assets</b>	5,630	-	-	-	-	-	3,250	3,250	8,880	5,877	6,136			
Operational Buildings	5,630	-	-	-	-	-	3,250	3,250	8,880	5,877	6,136			
Municipal Offices	5,630	-	-	-	-	-	3,250	3,250	8,880	5,877	6,136			
Pay/Equity Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	113,982	-	-	-	-	(10,250)	(10,250)	103,732	50,656	51,357			

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		140,568	-	-	-	-	-	(4,150)	(4,150)	136,418	149,450	158,898
Roads Infrastructure		76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	79	82
Roads		76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	79	82
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		546	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	296	570	594
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		538	-	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	288	561	586
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8
Water Supply Infrastructure		131,758	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000)	(3,000)	128,758	140,153	149,086
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1,099	-	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	799	1,148	1,198
Pump Stations		16,156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,156	17,207	18,325
Water Treatment Works		93,929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,929	100,034	106,536
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		20,574	-	-	-	-	-	(2,700)	(2,700)	17,874	21,764	23,026
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7,146	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	6,446	7,561	8,000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2,396	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	1,696	2,502	2,612
Waste Water Treatment Works		4,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,750	5,059	5,388
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,042	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	842	1,088	1,136
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		1,042	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	842	1,088	1,136
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Coastal Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Information and Communication Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>493</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>543</b>	<b>515</b>	<b>538</b>	
<b>Community Facilities</b>	<b>293</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>320</b>	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	293	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	243	306	320	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	<b>200</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>218</b>	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	200	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	300	209	218	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>208</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>227</b>	
Revenue Generating	208	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	308	218	227	
Improved Property	208	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	308	218	227	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>1,848</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>1,798</b>	<b>1,929</b>	<b>2,016</b>	
<b>Operational Buildings</b>	<b>854</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>932</b>	
Municipal Offices	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	680	711	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	202	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	152	211	221	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>	<b>994</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>994</b>	<b>1,038</b>	<b>1,084</b>	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994	1,038	1,084	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>													
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>													
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	4,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,339	4,530	4,729		
Computer Equipment	4,339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,339	4,530	4,729		
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1,623	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)		1,523	1,694	1,769		
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,623	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)		1,523	1,694	1,769		
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	3,606	-	-	-	-	(2,055)	(2,055)		1,551	3,764	3,930		
Machinery and Equipment	3,606	-	-	-	-	(2,055)	(2,055)		1,551	3,764	3,930		
<b>Transport Assets</b>													
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>													
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	152,684	-	-	-	-	(6,205)	(6,205)	146,479	162,100	172,106		

**References**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		165,102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,102	170,636	176,413
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		53,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,179	55,518	57,961
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		53,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,179	55,518	57,961
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		111,924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,924	115,117	118,452
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		39,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,338	39,338	39,338
Distribution		72,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,586	75,780	79,114
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Community Assets</b>													
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1,123	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1,120	1,172	1,224		
Computer Equipment	1,123	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	1,120	1,172	1,224		
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	301,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,337	314,767	330,828		
Furniture and Office Equipment	301,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,337	314,767	330,828		
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	2,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,280	2,380	2,485		
Machinery and Equipment	2,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,280	2,380	2,485		
<b>Transport Assets</b>	10,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,203	10,672	11,117		
Transport Assets	10,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,203	10,672	11,117		
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	480,045	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	480,041	499,627	522,067		

**References**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G



**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

|

*check balance*

-

.

-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		114,965	-	-	-	-	-	(15,778)	(15,778)	99,187	56,115	64,950
Roads Infrastructure		20,628	-	-	-	-	-	8,700	8,700	29,328	21,000	27,000
Roads		20,628	-	-	-	-	-	8,700	8,700	29,328	21,000	27,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	3,000	4,000	5,000
Drainage Collection		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	3,000	4,000	5,000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		63,169	-	-	-	-	-	(12,978)	(12,978)	50,191	3,264	3,407
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		30,000	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	30,022	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3,126	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	2,126	3,264	3,407
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		30,043	-	-	-	-	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	18,043	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		14,000	-	-	-	-	-	(8,500)	(8,500)	5,500	15,500	13,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	3,500	5,000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		13,000	-	-	-	-	-	(8,500)	(8,500)	4,500	12,000	8,000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		12,168	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	11,168	12,351	16,543
Pump Station		3,126	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	2,126	3,264	3,407
Reticulation		9,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,042	9,088	13,136
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		28,857	-	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	30,932	15,086	5,310
Community Facilities		28,857	-	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	30,932	15,086	5,310
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		10,974	-	-	-	-	-	(5,924)	(5,924)	5,050	3,278	3,422
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		16,000	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	23,000	10,000	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		1,732	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,732	1,808	1,888
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Outdoor Facilities  
Capital Spares

-							-	-	-	-
-							-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

<b>Heritage assets</b>													
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>													
Revenue Generating	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	2,000	4,176	4,360	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	2,000	4,176	4,360	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,000)	2,000	4,176	4,360	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>													
Operational Buildings	1,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,563	1,632	1,704	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,563	1,632	1,704	-	-
Staff Housing	1,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,563	1,632	1,704	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>													
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>													
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>													
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>													
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>													
Machinery and Equipment	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	800	1,000	1,500	-	-
	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	800	1,000	1,500	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>													
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>													
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	150,385	-	-	-	-	(15,902)	(15,902)	134,482	78,009	77,823	-	-

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																	
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Public Transport	NW373_270 -PFEQ - Roads/Outsource	10000000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Growth	ly and conservati	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	31,131	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	Replacement of 33 kV Cables (Noord Sub)	11001000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	30,043	(12,000)	-	-	-	
Electricity	Integrated National Electrification Programme	10010000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	30,000	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	Bolkong Pump Station	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	25,000	-	16,000	-	16,400	
Solid Waste Removal	Upgrading of Specialized Waste Vehicle	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ed Strategic Ob	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	18,000	-	-	17,000	-	
Community Halls and Facilities	Upgrading of Reviver Cemetery Phase 2	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	16,000	7,000	10,000	-	-	
Public Transport	270 - PFEQ - Buildings - Outsource	10000000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Growth	ity to enhance m	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	15,000	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Thibane West Sports Facility	11000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ity to enhance m	Operational Buildings	Building Plan Offices	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	14,000	(7,000)	10,000	-	-	
Electricity	Refurbishment of vandized network	11005000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ity to enhance m	Operational Buildings	Yards	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	13,750	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	Refurbishment of Aged Rural Network	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ty to enhance m	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	13,025	(6,000)	-	-	-	
Sewerage	Mankana West Sewer Reticalation	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	OBJECTIVE UN	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	12,000	-	16,000	-	16,400	
Sewerage	Phatsima Waste Water Treatment Works	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ved health and so	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	12,000	-	16,000	-	16,400	
Economic Development/Planning	Phonaka Water Treatment Works	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	11,652	5,000	-	-	-	
Sewerage	Mankana West Water Treatment Works	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	11,000	-	16,000	-	16,400	
Security Services	CAPEX : P P E > REMVAP - CIVIC CENTRE	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	10,000	(6,500)	2,261	-	2,360	
Public Transport	NW373_270 - PFEQ - Roads/Outsource	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	10,000	-	16,000	-	16,400	
Roads	NW373_270_Turn around Ia/Acquisitions/Pu	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	nd legislative com	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	10,000	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	Ramotshane Sewer Network	11001000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ity and safety and	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	10,000	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	Thibane AC Water	11000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ity and safety and	Operational Buildings	Stores	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	9,000	(7,000)	8,333	-	7,000	
Sewerage	Leflabong Internal Sewer Reticalation	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ity and safety and	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	9,000	4,000	6,000	-	6,000	
Roads	NW373_310 -NTA - Software Acquisitions	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ity and safety and	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	8,776	4,000	8,878	-	9,357	
Electricity	Refurbishment of Traffic Light Intersections	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ity and safety and	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	8,420	(3,000)	8,878	-	9,357	
Electricity	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11kV Subs	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ity and safety and	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	8,420	(3,000)	8,878	-	9,357	
Roads	Mankana Roads and Stormwater-Phase B	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ity and safety and	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	7,000	2,000	4,000	-	4,000	
Roads	Mankana Roads and Stormwater-Phase D	40070000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	5e44f74-1414-448-9ad8-d5020b8942b	27.25589943	-25.65550041	7,000	2,000	4,000	-	6,000	
Roads	Mankana Roads and Stormwater-Phase C	40070000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	e242c0b-972e-4c0b-beba-2e271b6c74d0	27.25589943	-25.65550041	7,000	8,000	5,500	-	8,000	
Roads	Mankana Roads and Stormwater-Phase A	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ystems to support	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	7,000	4,000	5,000	-	8,000	
Roads	Mankana Roads and Stormwater-Phase A	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	6,500	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	PFEQ - LETHABONG BEEHIVES	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	6,000	(2,000)	6,261	-	6,540	
Community Halls and Facilities	REMVA OF MPHENI	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,413	3,000	5,500	-	5,900	
Water Treatment	Upgrading and Construction of Internal Acq	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,000	12,200	4,000	-	4,000	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Installation of High Mast Light in Kanana Ph	10002010000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Inclusion and access	Community Facilities	Community Facilities	Centres	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,000	-	4,000	-	4,000	
Water Treatment	Storm Water Drains - Phatsima	80000000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Growth	ity and safety and	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	e242c0b-972e-4c0b-beba-2e271b6c74d0	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,000	7,700	-	-	-	
Water Treatment	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwa	10000000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Growth	ity and safety and	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	20000000954	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,000	(2,000)	4,000	-	5,000	
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Rob	10000000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Growth	ity and safety and	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	20000000954	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,000	(2,000)	4,000	-	5,000	
Roads	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwa	10000000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Growth	ity and safety and	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	e242c0b-972e-4c0b-beba-2e271b6c74d0	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,000	1,000	4,000	-	6,000	
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Rob	10000000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Growth	ity and safety and	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	c0e5380-8464-44d8-96d0-22ea5e10a341	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,000	(1,000)	2,000	-	5,000	
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Rob	10000000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Growth	ly and conservati	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	2669be3b-8337-4359-994b-c927ba651c03	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,000	(1,000)	10,000	-	4,000	
Sewerage	Leflabong Internal Sewer Reticalation	10000000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Growth	ly and conservati	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	2669be3b-8337-4359-994b-c927ba651c03	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,000	(1,000)	4,000	-	4,000	
Sewerage	Leflabong Internal Sewer Reticalation	10000000000000000000	-	) and responsive econom	Growth	ly and conservati	Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,000	(1,000)	4,000	-	4,000	
Roads	Freedom Park Ward 24 Roads and Stormwa	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	nd vibrant image	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	5,000	8,900	4,000	-	4,000	
Sewerage	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	nd vibrant image	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	4,000	1,000	6,000	-	7,000	
Electricity	Freeze and thaw - Truck head and towbar	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ystems to support	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	4,500	(1,500)	4,569	-	4,000	
Electricity	Dive Estab. - Electrification - Bulk Line	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ystems to support	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	4,376	(1,500)	4,569	-	4,000	
Fire Fighting and Protection	DISASTER VEHICLES	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ystems to support	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	4,000	(1,000)	8,000	-	2,000	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Installation of High Mast Light in Robega Ph	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ystems to support	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	44367941-4361-4028-2716-820d92c201	27.25589943	-25.65550041	4,000	(2,000)	4,000	-	4,000	
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlae	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ystems to support	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	4,000	(4,000)	4,000	-	4,000	
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlae	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ved health and so	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	4,000	(4,000)	2,000	-	7,000	
Roads	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meri	10010000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Community Facilities	Halls	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	4,000	(4,000)	-	-	-	
Roads	Mankana Roads and Stormwater Drainage	11001000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	nd vibrant image	Community Facilities	Halls	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	4,000	3,000	3,600	-	4,000	
Water Distribution	Construction of Bospont Bulk Water Pipelin	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Inclusion and access	ly and conservati	Community Facilities	Halls	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	4,000	(5,000)	4,000	-	4,000	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	Mankana Waste Transfer Station Constructi	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65550041	4,000	(1,000)	4,000	-	6,000	
Sewerage	Leflabong Internal Sewer Reticalation	10000000000000000000	-	) and development-orient	Growth	ly and conservati	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	5d72a5f5-1707-441a-87								

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Table with columns: Item Description, Budget Code, Fund, Object Code, Project Code, Activity Code, Facility Code, Quantity, Unit, Price, Total Value, etc. It lists various municipal services such as road construction, public transport, and utility works.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

Libraries and Archives	burglar security and proofing	800100200000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Spatial integration	production and economic growth path quantification and impact	Unimproved Property	5d72a5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65500041	70	(70)	-	-
Mayor and Council	Tools of Trade	800100200000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Spatial integration	production and economic growth path quantification and impact	Unimproved Property	5d72a5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65500041	70	-	70	100
Pounds	PORTABLE RADIO	110080000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	production and economic growth path quantification and impact	Operational Buildings	5d72a5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65500041	70	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	Concrete Palisade Fencing Rangelene	100200000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	production and economic growth path quantification and impact	Unimproved Property	5d72a5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65500041	60	-	-	60
Recreational Facilities	Brush cutters	100200000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	production and economic growth path quantification and impact	Unimproved Property	aca2a77-2040-4615-5495-ba5573d5577	27.25589943	-25.65500041	60	-	-	-
Finance	Computer Equipment	300000000000000000	...	ive and responsive economi	Growth	production and economic growth path quantification and impact	Roads Infrastructure	5d72a5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65500041	60	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	Appliance(Bar Fridge, Microwave)	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	conomic growth sector	Licences and Rights	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	60	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	Laptops	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	conomic growth sector	Computer Software and Applications	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	60	-	-	-
Police Fighting and Protection	NW373_011 - PPEQ - Office Acquisitions/Tra	800200200000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Spatial integration	production and economic growth path quantification and impact	Unimproved Property	5d72a5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65500041	300	-	30	30
Pounds	POUND REFURBISHMENT	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	production and economic growth path quantification and impact	Computer Equipment	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	50	-	-	20
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	OFFICE FURNITURE	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	production and economic growth path quantification and impact	Furniture and Office Equipment	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	50	80	20	50
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Blue lights for managers	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Spatial integration	roduction and economic growth path quantification and impact	Land	5d72a5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65500041	50	30	1,000	50
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	Furniture Marikana RCC	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	roduction and economic growth path quantification and impact	Computer Equipment	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	38	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	Furniture Phatsima RCC	100000000000000000	...	ive and responsive economi	Growth	ved health and so	Water Supply Infrastructure	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	30	-	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support	proxima projector	100100500000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and access	ved health and so	Community Facilities	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	30	-	-	-
Fleet Management	Mobile Compressor	300000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	ved health and so	Computer Equipment	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	26	-	27	28
Fleet Management	Mobile Generator	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	ved health and so	Furniture and Office Equipment	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	26	(26)	27	28
Fleet Management	Portpack	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	ved health and so	Furniture and Office Equipment	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	21	(21)	22	23
Libraries and Archives	Office and Specialized Library Furniture	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	ved health and so	Transport Assets	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	20	(20)	28	34
Public Transport	NW373_270 - PPEQ - CompuAcquisitions/R	200100200000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Inclusion and access	nding and acquisit	Centres	078a5087-5819-47b7-a217-062c01899bd	27.25589943	-25.65500041	20	-	-	-
Pounds	OFFICE FURNITURE	110020000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Centres	a5457bc-2e63-414a-a217-9483249d32cd	27.25589943	-25.65500041	20	-	30	50
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	Furniture Lethabong RCC	110020000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Community Facilities	c0ec3380-8464-46af-96b0-22ea5e10b341	27.25589943	-25.65500041	15	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	Money safe	110020000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Community Facilities	e9f9439a-e9c6-4228-8515-080302a7900d	27.25589943	-25.65500041	12	-	-	-
Pounds	BLUE LIGHTS FOR MANAGERS	110020000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Centres	6e55c059-ea26-481d-942a-ac26c9229ae62	27.25589943	-25.65500041	10	-	50	20
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer	Furniture Monakato RCC	110020000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Community Facilities	e9f23ada-b2b0-4e55-9040-5116-4e099e68	27.25589943	-25.65500041	9	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	blower machine	110020000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Community Facilities	283dc434-5083-4557-45fa-9e52242074e	27.25589943	-25.65500041	5	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	blower machines	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Computer Equipment	c0ec3380-8464-46af-96b0-22ea5e10b341	27	-26	5	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	blower machine	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Furniture and Office Equipment	937db309-e882-4464-9e9f-6410006aa44	27	-26	5	-	-	-
Mayor and Council	Hard Drives	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Furniture and Office Equipment	c0ec3380-8464-46af-96b0-22ea5e10b341	27	-26	4	-	-	4
Libraries and Archives	Laptops	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Furniture and Office Equipment	6e55c059-ea26-481d-942a-ac26c9229ae62	27	-26	-	-	100	-
Libraries and Archives	Lawn mowers	300000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Furniture and Office Equipment	c07501ba-501d-4021-8d4f-8b5c2328b9c	27	-26	-	-	79	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	Laptops	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Furniture and Office Equipment	e9f23ada-b2b0-4e55-9040-5116-4e099e68	27	-26	-	-	398	-
Community Halls and Facilities	Laptops	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Furniture and Office Equipment	ea701051-d118-4504-b6b9-45b4fc3a580a	27	-26	-	-	100	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Brush cutters	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Furniture and Office Equipment	a5457bc-2e63-414a-a217-9483249d32cd	27	-26	-	-	400	-
Community Halls and Facilities	laptops	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	nding and acquisit	Furniture and Office Equipment	283dc434-5083-4557-45fa-9e52242074e	27	-26	-	-	100	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	LAPTOPS	110000000000000000	...	ive and responsive economi	Growth	ills, maintenance si	Roads Infrastructure	5d72a5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65500041	100	-	-	-
Pollution Control	laptops	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	ills, maintenance si	Licences and Rights	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	100	-	-	-
Electricity	Procurement of Laptops including carry bag	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	ills, maintenance si	Transport Assets	5d72a5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65500041	100	-	-	-
Finance	Computer Equipment	300000000000000000	...	ive and responsive economi	Growth	ment planning an	Roads Infrastructure	5d72a5-1707-441a-877a-ac11840b93f	27.25589943	-25.65500041	-	-	250	-
Roads	Upgrading of Flenndoring Road Crossing	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	ment integrated into	Computer Equipment	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	-	-	10,680	-
Roads	Upgrading of Krametani Road Crossing	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	, reliable and cost	Furniture and Office Equipment	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	-	-	5,560	-
Roads	Upgrading of Watsonia / Golf Course Cross	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	d vibrant image ar	Computer Equipment	4c3e7841-c361-4928-a7f6-820e092c201	27.25589943	-25.65500041	-	-	2,580	-
Roads	Upgrading of Middle Road Crossing	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	parent Supply Cha	Computer Equipment	273a1aa4-62d7-4af1-99f8-1a7f33e45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	-	-	14,550	-
Roads	Upgrading of Rockoff Road Crossing	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	Review and implementation of the PMS framework	Computer Equipment	76be3553-20ff-49cc-9984-b3e65ed2e551	1	-	-	-	1,630	-
Roads	Upgrading of Phala Road Crossing	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	plementation of th	Furniture and Office Equipment	76be3553-20ff-49cc-9984-b3e65ed2e551	1	-	-	-	4,550	-
Roads	Upgrading of Klotodia Road Crossing/Water	100000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	upgrade quality i	Community Facilities	273a1aa4-62d7-4af1-99f8-1a7f33e45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	-	-	3,900	-
Roads	Upgrading of Helen Joseph Road Crossing	101000000000000000	...	ive and development-orient	Growth	ble safety services	Public Ablution Facilities	273a1aa4-62d7-4af1-99f8-1a7f33e45411	28.30290604	-32.09715271	-	-	1,100	-
Roads	NW373_335 - PPEQ - StormAcquisitions/M	110000000000000000	...	ive and responsive economi	Growth	upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	d215284d-4230-4cad-8dc0-1a4f1a083ad	2	-	-	-	1,100	-
Finance	Laptops ( fmg items)	100000000000000000	...	ive and responsive economi	Growth	upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	52a5c0d2-2aa9-46a5-84e5-9f3ac3749a6d	27.26761246	-32.52256775	-	-	130	-
Solid Waste Removal	LAPTOPS	110000000000000000	...	ive and responsive economi	Growth	upgrade quality i	Roads Infrastructure	cd919e88-2eac-45bc-9427-26c39a93745f	27.26761246	-32.52256775	-	-	100	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
	List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
<b>Entity Name</b>														
<b>Project name</b>														

**References:**  
 List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted  
 Refer MFMA s30  
 Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Distinguishing projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

# **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023**

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Sanitation Charges		(250,010)							-	(250,010)	(266,261)	(283,568)
Interest Income		(4,320)							-	(4,320)	(4,558)	(4,854)
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	<b>(254,330)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(254,330)</b>	<b>(270,818)</b>	<b>(288,422)</b>
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Operator cost: Rustenburg Plant		56,816							-	56,816	60,509	64,442
Depreciation		39,338							-	39,338	39,338	39,338
Operator cost: Boitekong plant		20,297							-	20,297	21,617	23,022
Operator cost: Bospoort plant		16,816							-	16,816	17,909	19,073
General Expenses		16,782							-	16,782	14,720	15,677
Operator Plant repairs moved from overheads		16,156							-	16,156	17,207	18,325
Operator cost: Management		6,667							-	6,667	7,100	7,562
Operator cost: Bokamoso		4,750							-	4,750	5,059	5,388
Operator cost: Monakato and Lethabong		3,903							-	3,903	4,156	4,426
Operator cost: Kloof		1,900							-	1,900	2,023	2,155
Operator cost: Effluent		1,125							-	1,125	1,198	1,276
Interest Expense		228							-	228	240	256
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	<b>184,777</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>184,777</b>	<b>191,076</b>	<b>200,939</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References**
1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
  2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
  3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
  5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
  6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
  7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
  8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
  9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
  10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
  11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

### APPENDIX - FINAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE 2022/23

BUDGET PER VOTE (INTERNAL DEPARTMENT STRUCTURE)	BUDGET REVENUE	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	479,982,571	168,352,631	503,500
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	275,802,274	96,499,153	25,117,079
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	734,885	90,945,560	1,530,000
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	736,947,535	237,512,071	1,404,497
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	111,281,936	371,269,963	15,773,000
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	14,339,281	65,421,400	7,815,000
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1,974,977	43,782,431	20,502,000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	304,524,730	509,863,102	66,935,465
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	5,094,774,490	4,294,697,666	234,832,520
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT - <b>Note 1</b>	280,645,000	451,095,961	250,036,738
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	254,330,221	184,777,387	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7,555,337,900</b>	<b>6,514,217,325</b>	<b>624,449,799</b>

#### **Budgeted Surplus**

**1,041,120,575**

The organisational structure on the latest National Treasury B - Schedule template differs to the municipal organisational structure. This is because the organisational structure on the latest budget template is based on the function segment. This segment provides for the classification of the budget according to the function or service delivery objective. This schedule illustrates the budget per municipal directorate based on our internal department structure.

#### **Note 1 - Vote 10 consists of RRT which is fully grant funded and Roads and Stormwater**

	BUDGET REVENUE	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX
RRT	280,645,000	206,455,761	72,065,238
ROADS & STORMWATER	-	244,640,200	177,971,500
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	<b>280,645,000</b>	<b>451,095,961</b>	<b>250,036,738</b>



## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 28 FEBRUARY 2023

arts, culture,  
sports & recreation

Department:  
Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation  
North West Provincial Government  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

760 Dr. James Moroka Drive  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Gaabomotho Building  
Private Bag X90  
Mmabatho 2735

**HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT**

Tell: +27 (0) 18 388 3965

E-Mail: tsempe@nwpg.gov.za

The Acting Municipal Manager  
Rustenburg Local Municipality  
P. O. Box 16  
**RUSTENBURG**  
0300

Dear Mr. F.T Mabokela

### RE: TRANSFER PAYMENT 2022/2023: ADDITIONAL FUNDING

1. In-line with the North West Extraordinary Provincial Gazette no: 8349 Vol:265 dated 3 May 2022 the Department transferred **R1,709 million** to Rustenburg Local Municipality for funding of a Library Function as per submitted 2022/23 business plan.
2. During the budget adjustment period for 2022/23 financial year the Department identified savings and allocated additional funding amounting to **R703 Thousand Rands** to further assist the municipality with support of the library function.
3. This letter serves to request the municipality to develop and submit a business plan for additional to enable the Department to effect the second transfer for implementation of the business plan. The Municipality will be expected to submit a separate monthly expenditure report on the additional funding.
- 4.
5. The Adjusted Provincial Gazette has been submitted to North West Provincial Treasury for publishing and will be shared with the municipality as soon as it is received.

Sincerely,

**Mr. S.I Mogorosi**  
Head of Department

Date

